**Salmon Stocks** and Fisheries in England and Wales in 2021











# **SALMON STOCKS AND FISHERIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES, 2021**

Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2022







#### **Acknowledgement:**

This report has been compiled jointly by staff from the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science, Salmon and Freshwater Team at Lowestoft and fisheries personnel from the Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales. The monitoring and assessment of salmon stocks is funded by Defra and Welsh Government. All the participating organisations would like to extend their thanks and recognition to the various operational fisheries staff who have collected and compiled the data for this report. Thanks are also due to the National River Flow Archive at the UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology for providing river flow data, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust for data relating to the River Frome, the General Secretary of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) for permission to cite the reports of the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon, and the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO) for permission to include their summary of regulatory measures for the high seas fisheries.

# **CONTENTS**

| FOR  | EWORD   | 4  |
|------|---|----|
| HIGH | ILIGHTS FOR 2021  | 5  |
| REP  | ORT ON SALMON FISHERIES IN 2021   | 7  |
| 1.   | Description of stocks and fisheries   | 7  |
| 2.   | Fishery regulation measures   | 10 |
| 3.   | Fishing effort  | 16 |
| 4.   | Catches   | 23 |
| 5.   | Catch per unit effort (CPUE)  | 50 |
| 6.   | Exploitation rates  | 54 |
| REP  | ORT ON STATUS OF STOCKS IN 2021   | 58 |
| 7.   | Stock monitoring  | 58 |
| 8.   | Assessment of stock status  | 67 |
| 9.   | Factors affecting stocks, fisheries, and catches                                  | 78 |
| 10.  | Existing and emerging threats to salmon populations                               | 83 |
| 11.  | References  | 86 |
| Anne | ex 1. NASCO's request for scientific advice from ICES in 2022                     | 87 |
| Anne | ex 2. Net Limitation Orders applying to salmon net fisheries in England and Wales | 89 |
| Anne | ex 3. Byelaws applying to salmon rod fisheries in England and Wales.              | 90 |

#### **FOREWORD**

Annual reports on the status of salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales have been produced since 1997. These reports present a preliminary assessment for the most recent year to assist the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES) in providing scientific advice to the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO) and to provide early feedback to fishery managers and anglers. The list of questions posed by NASCO to ICES for consideration in 2022 is provided at Annex 1 of this report.

For much of the period, the annual reports were prepared by the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (Cefas) and the Environment Agency. However, from 1 April 2013, the functions of the Environment Agency in Wales were transferred to Natural Resources Wales (Cyfoeth Naturiol Cymru) (NRW). This body is now responsible for salmon management and regulation in Wales. All three organisations have therefore contributed to production of the annual assessment report since 2013.

Until 2013, each annual assessment report was designed to stand alone to avoid the need to refer to previous reports for background information. However, this resulted in much of the descriptive text being very similar from year to year. From 2014, therefore, and in the interest of streamlining procedures, the report has been split into two separate documents. A Background Report provides the regulatory framework and describes the various methods and approaches used in the assessment process (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022); the Background report therefore changes relatively little from year to year. The report describing the most recent annual assessment (this report) then provides a relatively short description of developments in the most recent year together with updated tables and figures. Both reports are available online on the Gov.UK website.

It should be noted that data for the most recent year are provisional and will be updated and confirmed once complete catch data are obtained and records validated. The final confirmed reported catch data for the most recent year will be included in the annual compilation of catch statistics published by the Environment Agency and NRW later in the year (e.g., Environment Agency, 2021: also available at Gov.UK: <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2020">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2020</a>) and final assessments will be published in next year's version of this report.

#### **HIGHLIGHTS FOR 2021**

- The provisional declared salmon catch by nets and fixed engines in 2021 (721 fish; 3.0 t) was 20% lower than the catch in 2020 and well below (92%) the average of the previous five years. The largest percentage contribution to net catches of salmon in 2021 was made in the North West (64%) of England, followed by Wales (18%), the North East (17%), the Midlands (1%), and the South West (<1%). All net caught salmon were released alive in line with national byelaws. There has been a marked decline in net catches over the past 20 years due to a reduction in stock abundance as well as increased regulatory controls. However, the closure of many salmon net fisheries and implementation of mandatory catch-and-release (C&R) in others in England and Wales since 2019 has accelerated this trend.
- The provisional declared rod catch in 2021 (5,736 fish) was 50% less than the final declared catch for 2020 and the lowest in the time series (since 1988). The catch of 1SW salmon (grilse) was 52% below the average of the previous five years and the lowest in the time series, and the catch of multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon was 54% below the average of the previous five years and the fourth lowest in the time series. Stock assessment procedures have included adjustments to account for the impact of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on angler declared effort and catches in 2020. In contrast, no such adjustments were made to angler declared effort and catches in 2021, because COVID-19 lockdown restrictions eased with no consequential difference to angler catches during the 2021 fishing seasons.
- Environmental conditions for returning adult salmon, and for angling, in 2021 were less favourable than those experienced over the preceding three years due to prolonged hot, dry weather, during the summer and early autumn resulting in low flows and high temperatures, particularly in northern England. Combined with reduced numbers of returning fish, this affected both angler effort and catches, especially in the North West of the country.
- The online reporting system for catches in rod fisheries, first implemented in 2015, is now fully operational and working correctly. Therefore, the temporary raising factor applied to reported catches in rod fisheries between 2015 and 2018 to account for increased rates of under-reporting, because of digital data processing issues, has not been applied to the catch data since 2018.
- Since 1993, rod catches have included an increasing proportion of fish that have been caught and released. In 2021, it is provisionally estimated that 5,442 salmon (95% of the catch) were released across England and Wales, which is, overall, the highest percentage ever recorded. This rate reflects the implementation of both voluntary and mandatory exploitation control measures. Released fish are estimated to have contributed about 11 million eggs to the breeding population.
- Returning stock estimates and counts for rivers in 2021 were below the values recorded
  in 2020, with estimated returns being the lowest in the time series for one river (Teifi).
  Overall, there has been a marked decline in the numbers of returns to most rivers over
  the last decade, particularly in the South West, Wales, and North West. However, for
  a number of rivers in southern England, there is evidence of stocks stabilising and
  showing slight signs of recovery.

- Egg deposition levels in 2021 were estimated to be above the Conservation Limit (CL) on 10 of the 64 principal salmon rivers in England and Wales (16% of all rivers), which is the joint lowest in the 29-year time series. Rivers where egg deposition levels were below the CL were widely distributed across England and Wales.
- Formal compliance assessment in the current year (2021) classified 1 river as 'not at risk' (≥95% probability of achieving the management objective or MO namely to meet or exceed the CL in at least 4 years out of 5, on average), 4 rivers (6%) as 'probably not at risk' (50-94% probability of achieving the MO), 8 rivers (13%) as 'probably at risk' (5-49% probability of achieving the MO), and 51 rivers (80%) as 'at risk' (≤5% probability of achieving the MO) which is the highest in the time series.
- New regulatory provisions that came into force in 2019 and 2020 in England and Wales, respectively, have substantially reduced the retention of salmon in 2021. The measures included the closure of many net fisheries and mandatory C&R in others. In many rod fisheries, there were increased levels of C&R, some mandatory and others voluntary, although further progress still needs to be made on some river catchments.
- The poor juvenile recruitment observed in 2016 was likely to have adversely affected smolt runs on many rivers in 2018, with potential implications for numbers of returning adults and egg deposition, particularly in 2019 and 2020.
- Salmon returning to rivers with swollen and/or bleeding vents (Red Vent Syndrome) continued to be observed in 2021, with the percentage of incidences on the Rivers Dee and Tamar being the third highest in the time series (since 2004 and 2007, respectively). Twenty-six reported captures of pink salmon in England were made in 2021, with all reported captures coming from the North East, except for one recorded on the River Tamar, which is the most southerly capture on record for England and Wales since 2007.

## **REPORT ON SALMON FISHERIES IN 2021**

#### 1. DESCRIPTION OF STOCKS AND FISHERIES

There are 49 rivers in England and 31 rivers in Wales that regularly support salmon, although some of the stocks are very small and support minimal catches. Of these, 64 rivers were designated 'principal salmon rivers' on the basis of the prospect of annual rod catches of at least 50 fish around the time (~1996) of the development of Salmon Action Plans (SAPs) (Figure 1). These plans reviewed the status of stocks and fisheries, identified the main factors limiting performance, and proposed and costed remedial measures. Conservation Limits (CLs) and Management Targets (MTs) have been set for the 42 principal salmon rivers in England and 22 in Wales and are used to give annual advice on stock status and to assess the need for management and conservation measures.

Rod fishing for salmon is permitted on all rivers supporting salmon stocks, with net or fixed engine fisheries for sea trout operating on a proportion of these – usually in estuaries and coastal waters. Descriptions of the different salmon fishing methods employed in England and Wales can be found in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

Many of the tables and figures presented in this report summarise statistics for England and Wales at a regional level. Following a reorganisation in 2014, the Environment Agency ceased to operate on a regional basis. However, in the interests of maintaining existing time series, data are still aggregated and reported by region in this report. The full statistics, reported on a riverby-river basis, are provided in the catch statistics reports which are published annually by the Environment Agency and NRW. A list of the individual rivers falling within each region is provided in Table 1.

Table 1. The main salmon rivers in England and Wales aggregated by their former regional jurisdictions. The table also provides details of those rivers with Salmon Action Plans\* (SAPs) and those designated as Special Areas of Conservation (SAC) for which salmon are a qualifying species.

| Country | Region     | Region (pre 2011 | Principal         | Other salmor | SAP for | SAC         | Comments  |
|---------|------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|-------------|---|
|         | (pre 2014) | where different) | salmon river      | river        | river * | designation |   |
| England | North East |                  |                   | Aln          | No      | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Coquet            |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Tyne              |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Wear              |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Tees              |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Yorkshire Esk     |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         | Anglian    |                  |                   |              | No      | No          | No salmon producing rivers, but had a coastal fishery for salmon. |
|         | South East | Thames           |                   | Thames       | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            | Southern         | Itchen            |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Test              |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         | South West |                  | Hampshire<br>Avon |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Stour             |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Piddle            |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Frome             |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Axe               |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Exe               |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Teign             |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Dart              |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Avon (Devon)      |              | Yes     | No          |   |
|         |            |                  | Erme              |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Yealm             |              | Yes     | Yes         |   |
|         |            |                  | Plym              |              | Yes     | No          |   |

Table 1. continued

| iable i | . commueu  |   |                           |                        |                       |
|---------|------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|         |            | Tavy                                    |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Tamar                                   |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Lynher                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            |   | Looe                      | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Fowey                                   |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Camel                                   |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Taw                                     |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Torridge                                |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Lyn                                     |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         | Midlands   |   | Ouse                      | No                     | No                    |
|         |            |   | Trent                     | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Severn                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         | North West |   | Mersey                    | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Ribble                                  | ,                         | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Wyre                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Lune                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Kent                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Leven                                   |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            |   |                           |                        |                       |
|         |            | Crake                                   |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Duddon                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Esk (Cumbria)                           |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Irt<br>                                 |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Ehen                                    |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Calder                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Derwent                                 |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            |   | Ellen                     | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Eden                                    |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Esk (Border)                            |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
| ales (  | Welsh      | Wye                                     |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Usk                                     |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | Taff                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Ogmore                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Ü                                       | Afan                      | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            |   | Neath                     | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Tawe                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | 14110                                   | Loughor                   | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            |   | Gwendraeth<br>Fawr & Fach |                        | No                    |
|         |            | Tywi                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Taf                                     |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | E & W Cleddau                           |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Nevern                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Teifi                                   |                           | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            | TOTT                                    | Aeron                     | No                     | No                    |
|         |            |   | Ystwyth                   | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Dhaidal                                 | ısıvvyııı                 |                        |                       |
|         |            | Rheidol                                 |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Dyfi                                    |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Dysynni                                 |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Mawddach                                | 147                       | Yes                    | Yes                   |
|         |            |   | Wnion                     | No                     | No                    |
|         |            |   | Artro                     | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Dwyryd                                  |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Glaslyn                                 |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            |   |                           | Yes                    | No                    |
|         |            | Dwyfach &<br>Dwyfawr                    |                           | 162                    |                       |
|         |            | Dwyfach &                               | Llyfni                    | No                     | No                    |
|         |            | Dwyfach &                               |                           |                        |                       |
|         |            | Dwyfach &<br>Dwyfawr                    | Llyfni<br>Gwyrfai         | No<br>No               | No<br>Yes             |
|         |            | Dwyfach &<br>Dwyfawr<br>Seiont          |                           | No<br>No<br>Yes        | No<br>Yes<br>No       |
|         |            | Dwyfach &<br>Dwyfawr<br>Seiont<br>Ogwen |                           | No<br>No<br>Yes<br>Yes | No<br>Yes<br>No<br>No |
|         |            | Dwyfach &<br>Dwyfawr<br>Seiont          |                           | No<br>No<br>Yes        | No<br>Yes<br>No       |

Notes: Those rivers designated as SACs have salmon identified as a qualifying species in all or part of the catchment. This confers additional protection measures specifically for salmon in these rivers and any associated on-line lakes. In some of these rivers, salmon are a primary reason for SAC designation.

<sup>\*</sup> Salmon Action Plans in Wales are now referred to as 'Know Your Rivers' reports.

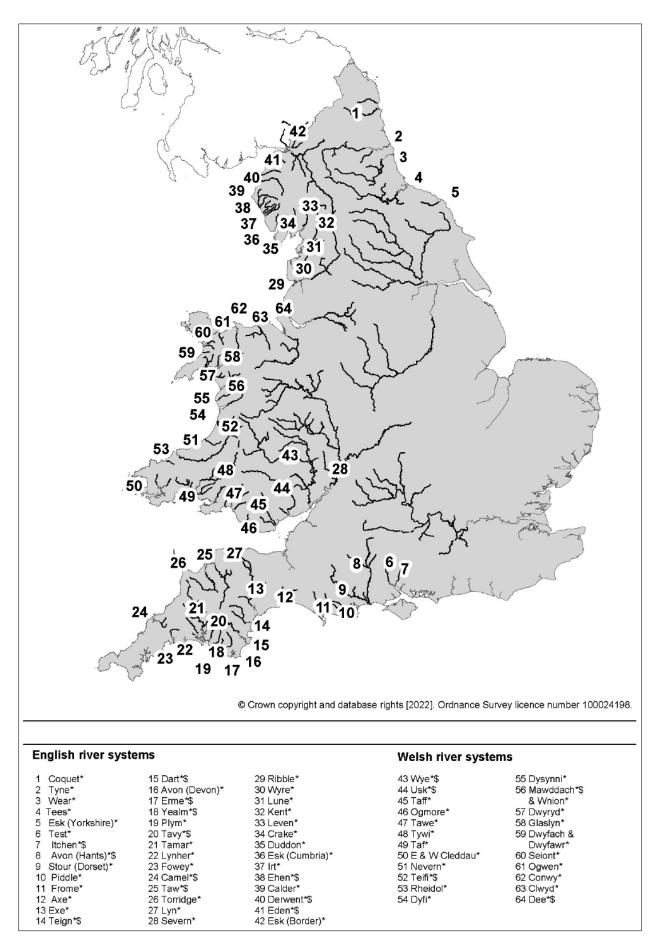


Figure 1. Map of England and Wales showing the Principal Salmon Rivers (\*) and those designated as Special Areas of Conservation (\$) in which salmon must be maintained or restored to favourable conservation status.

#### 2. FISHERY REGULATION MEASURES

Salmon fisheries in England and Wales are primarily regulated by effort controls, which specify the nature of the gear that may be operated, along with where, when, and how it may be used. A full description of these controls is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022); summary details of the current Net Limitation Orders (NLOs) and byelaws related to rod fisheries are provided in this report at Annex 2 and Annex 3, respectively. The following tables summarise some of the other current controls:

- Table 2 provides details of the statutory rod bag limits and catch limits on net and fixed engine fisheries currently in force.
- Table 3 summarises the progress in phasing out net fisheries including those fisheries that exploit predominantly mixed stocks where our capacity to manage individual stocks is compromised. A policy to phase out such fisheries has been in place since 1996 (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022) for further details).
- Table 4 provides details of other arrangements to reduce netting effort operating in 2021, principally by agreement to release fish alive or by compensating netters not to fish for the periods shown.
- Table 5 provides a summary of the effort restrictions recorded in Table 3 and Table 4 over the available time series, 1993 present.

In response to the widespread decline in stocks of early-running multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon, national measures were first introduced in 1999 to reduce the exploitation of this stock component. Most net fisheries were prohibited from fishing for salmon before 1 June, with a small number allowed to continue where netting is predominantly for sea trout, on the basis that any salmon caught are returned alive. The national measures also introduced mandatory catch-and-release (C&R) of salmon by anglers prior to 16 June and imposed other method restrictions. In 2009 and again in December 2018, the measures were approved for continuation in England for a further 10 years, subject to a mid-term review (Salmon and Sea Trout Byelaws, 2018). In Wales, the same measures were retained in 2019 by emergency byelaw and new byelaws came into force in January 2020 to ensure the continued protection of stocks. A brief evaluation of the effect of these measures is included in Section 4.

In response to ongoing declines in stock status, further controls on exploitation by both nets and rods have been developed separately on some river catchments in England and Wales over the last three years.

Measures introduced in England under the Salmon and Sea Trout Byelaws in December 2018 required the closure of a number of net fisheries and mandatory C&R in others (Table 3). Where a net fishery is allowed to continue to operate for sea trout, any salmon caught must be released alive. Mandatory C&R is required for anglers on rivers that have a byelaw prohibiting the retention of salmon in place and are classed as 'at risk', based on the projected status of stocks for 2022 as assessed in 2017, and on all recovering rivers in England; high levels of voluntary C&R (>90%) are also required in rod fisheries on rivers designated as 'probably at risk'. Rivers in England were subject to further review in both 2020 and 2021 to ensure that requirements and targets are being achieved. Of the 38 principal salmon rivers that reported a catch of salmon in 2021, 13 (34%) had 100% C&R rates after 16 June (6 of which are also subject to other mandatory river-specific exploitation controls) and all those classed as 'at risk' in the 2017 assessment complied

with the mandatory C&R requirement. In contrast, 7 rivers designated as 'probably at risk' in the 2017 assessment did not comply with the voluntary C&R (>90%) target after 16 June in 2021, and the status of 5 of these river stocks has declined since 2017. As a result, consideration will be given on whether to persist with the voluntary measures or implement mandatory C&R byelaws to improve the protection of stocks.

'All Wales' and 'Cross-Border (Wye and Dee)' fishery byelaws have been introduced in Wales. The byelaws will run for 10 years from January 2020 (with a 5-year mid-term review), and consequently all salmon caught by net and rod fisheries must be released alive with the minimum of injury and delay.

Full details of the regulatory provisions are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

Table 2. Statutory rod bag limits and catch limits on net and fixed engine fisheries in force for salmon in 2021.

| EA Region / |          |        | Ro        | od fisher  | y bag limits   | Net                  | :/FE catch limits  |
|-------------|----------|--------|-----------|------------|--|----------------------|--|
| NRW         | River    | Salmon | Bag Lim   | nits - per | Other constraints  | Fishery              | Measure  |
|             |          | day    | week      | season     |  |                      |  |
| North East  |          | No b   | ag limits | apply      | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. Limits on<br>hook size when night fishing (all<br>season). Prohibition on fishing near<br>certain obstructions at night 1 Sept-<br>30 Nov and at all times at certain<br>named obstructions. | Drift nets           | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
| NOITH EAST  |          | No b   | ag limits | apply      | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. Limits on<br>hook size when night fishing (all<br>season). Prohibition on fishing near<br>certain obstructions at night 1 Sept-<br>30 Nov and at all times at certain<br>named obstructions. | T & J net /<br>T net | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.                         |
| Anglian     |          | No b   | ag limits | apply      | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   | Drift                | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.                         |
| South East  | Thames   | 2      |           |            | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   |                      |  |
| Т           | Taw      | 2      | 3         | 10         | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. No salmon<br>>70cm to be retained after 1 Aug.   | Seine                | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
|             | Torridge | 2      | 2         | 7          | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. No salmon<br>>70cm to be retained after 1 Aug.   | Seine                | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
| South Most  | Tavy     |        |           |            | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   | Tavy seine<br>nets   | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
| South West  | Tamar    |        |           |            | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   | Tamar seine<br>nets  | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
|             | Exe      |        |           |            | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   | Exe seine nets       | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |
|             | Camel    |        |           |            | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.   | Camel drift<br>nets  | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018. |

### Table 2. continued

| EA Region / |                  |     |      | •      | bag limits  |                             | t/FE catch limits   |
|-------------|------------------|-----|------|--------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| VRW         | River            |     |      |        | Other constraints   | Fishery                     | Measure   |
| South West  | Lynher           | day | week | season | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.  | Lynher seine nets           | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018.  |
| outii west  | Poole<br>Harbour |     |      |        | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.  | Poole Harbour<br>seine nets | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.  |
|             | Severn           |     |      |        | Mandatory 100% catch-and-release of salmon.   | Severn fixed<br>engines     | No catch regulation applied, Habitat Directive Assessment unable to determine an acceptable level of exploitation without adverse effect upon the integrity of protected sites. |
| ∕lidlands   |                  |     |      |        |   | Severn lave nets            | Mandatory 100% catchand-release of salmon.  |
|             |                  |     |      |        |   | Severn seine<br>nets        | No catch regulation applied, Habitat Directive Assessment unable to determine an acceptable level of exploitation without adverse effect upon the integrity of protected sites. |
|             | Ribble           |     |      | 2      | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.  | Drift                       | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018.  |
| -           | Lune             |     |      |        | Mandatory 100% catch-and-release of salmon.   | Haaf net                    | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.  |
|             |                  |     |      |        |   | Drift                       | Fishery closed through<br>National Salmon and Sea<br>Trout Protection byelaws<br>2018.  |
|             | Leven            |     |      | 3      | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. Mandatory<br>carcass tagging scheme.  | Lave                        | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.  |
| North West  | Kent             |     |      |        | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon before 16 Jun.  | Lave                        | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon.  |
|             | Crake            |     |      | 3      | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. Limit applies<br>to catch on whole river by all<br>anglers; mandatory carcass tagging<br>scheme.                                    |                             |   |
|             | Derwent          | 2   |      |        | Mandatory catch-and-release of<br>salmon before 16 Jun. No female<br>fish to be retained after 30 Sept.<br>Voluntary 100% catch-and-release<br>encouraged by Derwent Owners<br>Association. |                             |   |
|             | Eden             |     |      |        | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.  | Solway haaf<br>nets         | Mandatory 100% catchand-release.  |
|             | Border Esk       |     |      |        | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                             |   |
| Malaa       | Wye              |     |      |        | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                             | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory release of all salmon (licence condition).   |
| Wales       | Usk              |     |      |        | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                             |   |
|             | Taff & Ely       |     |      |        | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                             |   |

Table 2. continued

| A Region / |                 |               |                      | bag limits  |                         | /FE catch limits   |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| IRW        | River           | Salmon<br>day | nits - per<br>season | Other constraints   | Fishery                 | Measure  |
|            | Ogmore          | ,             |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Afan            |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Neath           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Tawe            |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Loughor         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.  Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                         |  |
|            | Tywi            |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine and coracle | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon. |
|            | Taf             |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon. |
|            | E+W.<br>Cleddau |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Compass                 | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon. |
|            | Nevern          |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine             | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of al<br>salmon.  |
|            | Teifi           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine and coracle | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of al<br>salmon.  |
|            | Aeron           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Ystwyth         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
| Wales      | Rheidol         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
| /ales      | Dyfi            |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine             | Sea trout fishery only, mandatory release of al salmon.        |
|            | Dysynni         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Mawddach        | 1             |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine             | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon. |
|            | Artro           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. |                         |  |
|            | Dwyryd          |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Glaslyn         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Dwyfawr         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Llyfni          |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Gwyrfai         |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Seiont          |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Ogwen           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Conwy           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.<br>Mandatory 100% catch-and-release. | Draft/seine             | Sea trout fishery only,<br>mandatory release of all<br>salmon. |
|            | Clwyd           |               |                      | No salmon may be retained. Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.    |                         |  |
|            | Dee             |               |                      | No salmon may be retained.  Mandatory 100% catch-and-release.   |                         |  |

Table 3. Number of licences issued each year in net fisheries subject to phase outs (zero NLOs) and closures, 1992-2021.

|         |                     |              |              |   |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   | ā        |                                      |                   |                        |                |                 |               |                |              |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|---------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|
|         |                     |              |              |   |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   | Phase    | Phase Outs                           |                   |                        |                |                 |               |                |              |                 |  | יל<br>          | Closures [a]   | a]                   |
| Fishery |                     | Jih tesoO 3N | UE Coast T/J | Anglian coastal   | SW Wales coast wade & seine | A. Ogwen seine | enies tnoie2 .A | R. Clwyd sling | A. Llyfni seine<br>R. Dwyfawr | R. Dwyfawr<br>seine<br>R. Usk drift   |          | SW Cumbria<br>drift<br>R. Lune seine | Taw/Torridge      | seine<br>R. Leven lave | R. Tamar seine | R. Lynher seine | A. Tavy seine | R. Dee trammel | A. Dee seine | A. Severn seine | A. Dart seine  | A. Duddon seine | S. Caern seine | V. Anglesey<br>seine |
| Phase ( | Phase out commenced | 1993         | 2012         | 1996  | 1997                        | 1997 1         | 1997 1          | 1997           |                               | 1997 199  |          | 1998 2000                            | 2002              | 2                      | 3 2004         | 1               | 2004          | 2005           | 2005         | 2014            | 2015   |                 |                |                      |
| Year    | 1992                | 142          |              | 129   | 17                          | 2              | 2               |                |                               |   |          | 1 1                                  | 14 <sup>[b]</sup> |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | 13           |                 |  | 2               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1993                | 124          |              | 93  | 1                           | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>        |                |                               |   | ~ ~      | 1                                    | 14 <sup>[b]</sup> |                        | 14             |                 | 4             |                | 21           |                 |  | <del>-</del>    | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1994                | 114          |              | 72  | 16                          | 2              | 2               | 2              |                               |   | ~        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | വ             |                | 18           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1995                | 66           |              | 65  | 6                           | 2              | _               |                |                               |   | ~        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | 2             |                | 14           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1996                | 88           |              | 29  | 0                           | 2              | <b>—</b>        |                |                               |   |          | 1                                    | 12                |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | 14           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1997                | 81           |              | 99  | _                           | 2              | _               |                | 0                             | 2 8   | ?        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                | IJ              | 2             |                | 15           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1998                | 75           |              | 54  | 0                           | 2              | 0               | * 0            |                               |   | ?        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | 2             |                | 14           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 1999                | 72           |              | 54  |                             | 2              |                 |                |                               | 1 8   |          | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | 12           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 2000                | 71           |              | 46  |                             | <b>—</b>       |                 |                | -                             | 0 0   | *        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | 10           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 2001                | 70           |              | 46  |                             | 0              |                 |                |                               |   | •        | 1                                    | 14                |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | œ            |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 2002                | 69           |              | 46  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   | •        | 1                                    | *<br>M            |                        |                |                 | 4             |                | 12           |                 |  | 0               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 2003                | * 91         |              | 45  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   | •        | 1                                    | က                 |                        |                |                 |               |                | 12           |                 |  | #               | 0              | 0                    |
|         | 2004                | 16           |              | 40  | #                           | #              | #               | #              | #                             | # #   | <b>,</b> | 1                                    | က                 | 4                      | [9] *<br>8     | _               | 2 * [b]       | 4              | 1            |                 |  |                 | #              | #                    |
|         | 2005                | 16           |              | 39  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   | 1        | +                                    | က                 |                        |                |                 | 2 [b]         |                | 13           |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2006                | 16           |              | 36  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          | _                                    | က                 |                        |                | [b]             | 2 [b]         | *<br>M         | *<br>တ       |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2007                | 16           |              | 35  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          | _                                    | က                 |                        |                |                 |               | *              | *            |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2008                | 16           |              | 33  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          | _                                    | က                 |                        |                |                 |               | *              | *<br>თ       |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2009                | 15           |              | 30  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          | 0                                    | က                 |                        |                |                 |               |                | *            |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2010                | 14           |              | 30  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        |                |                 |               |                |              |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2011                | 14           |              | 26  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        |                | [b]             |               |                |              |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2012                | 14           | 63           | 25  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        |                | [b]             | 2 [b]         |                |              |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2013                | 13           | 99           | 24  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        | d 3 b          | [b]             | 2 [b]         |                |              |                 |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2014                | 13           | 52           | 22  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        |                | 0               | 1 [e]         |                |              | _               |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2015                | 12           | 49           | 20  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        | 3<br>(B)       |                 |               |                |              | _               | _  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2016                | <u></u>      | 48           | 18  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        |                |                 | [e]           |                |              | _               | *  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2017                | 7            | 47           | 17  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        | 3 e            |                 | [e]           |                |              | _               |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2018                | 1            | 43           | 17  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | က                 |                        | 0<br>(0        |                 | 1 [e]         |                |              | _               |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2019                | <b>9</b>     | 41           | 17  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | 0                 |                        | [ <u>+</u> ] 0 |                 | (H)           |                |              | [6] 0           |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2020                | #            | 40           | 16  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      | #                 |                        | #              |                 | #             |                |              | [6] 0           |  |                 |                |                      |
|         | 2021                |              | 35           | 14  |                             |                |                 |                |                               |   |          |                                      |                   | 2                      |                |                 |               |                |              | [6] <b>0</b>    |  |                 |                |                      |
| Note:   | Bold text denotes   | Кеу:         | * Phase      | * Phase out accelerated by full or partial buy-off.<br># Denotes fishery closed by byalaw | elerated.                   | by full or     | r partial .     | buy-off.       |                               |   |          |                                      |                   |                        | Iel Ph         | ase out r       | emains ,      | n place,       | but unde     | er new l        | lel Phase out remains in place, but under new NLO existing licensees able to recurse fishing following 10-year howers subject to catch limits  | ing licens      | ees able       | ot o                 |
|         |                     |              | ial Fisher   | ies have  | o not operated in           | rated for      | anumk<br>anumk  | ner of ye.     | won 'sıt                      | If Economics have not operated for a number of years, now formally closed through byelaw. | closed . | through                              | byelaw.           |                        | Ne Ne          | Jet fishery     | closed in     | 2019 fc        | llowing      | the intra       | If States the Colored in Society of Society of Society Society of Society Soci | f the Nat       | ional Sa       | mon                  |

<sup>[6]</sup> Emergency byelaw introduced in 2019, extended to 2020, prohibited draft nets and putcher ranks and required mandatory catch-and-release of salmon by the lave net fishery in the River Severn.

and Sea Trout Protection Byelaws.

la Licences issued but fishers compensated not to fish in these years. It Phase out replaced by new NLO in 2012 permitting the use of 1 net. It Phase out replaced by new NLO in 2013 permitting the use of 2 nets.

Table 4. Buy off arrangements operating on net fisheries in 2021.

| River/Fishery                                | Method     | Period without netting               | Brokers/Funding agency   |
|--|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Fowey  | Draft nets | Complete season<br>(2007 to present) | Brokered by:<br>Environment Agency / South West Water plc                                |
| Dart   | Draft nets | Complete season<br>(2015–2025)       | Brokered by:<br>Environment Agency / Dart Fishery Association                            |
| Christchurch Harbour<br>(Hants Avon & Stour) | Draft nets | Complete season<br>(2012–2022)       | Brokered by:<br>Environment Agency / North Atlantic Salmon Fund<br>/ Avon Riparian Group |

Notes: Fowey buy-off - fishing from 2 March to 31 May applies to sea trout only.

Table 5. Summary of buy off arrangements and local agreements operating on net fisheries, 1993–2021. (X denotes compensation measure applied; O denotes fishery closed or no licences issued/available).

| Year |                    |                            |                             |                |                  |                 |                 |                  |                   |                  | F                | isher                     | У                |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
|------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|      | Itchen seine net # | Avon & Stour seine nets \$ | Piddle & Frome seine net \$ | Exe seine nets | Teign seine nets | Dart seine nets | Tavy seine nets | Tamar seine nets | Lynher seine nets | Fowey seine nets | Camel drift nets | Taw & Torridge seine nets | Lyn fixed engine | Severn fixed engine | Wye fixed engines | Usk drift nets | Usk fixed engines | Tywi seine nets | Dee seine nets | Dee trammel nets | Ribble drift nets | Leven lave nets | Cumbrian coastal drift nets |
| 1993 | Χ                  |                            |                             |                |                  |                 |                 |                  |                   |                  |                  | Χ                         |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
| 1994 | Χ                  |                            |                             |                |                  |                 |                 |                  |                   |                  |                  | Χ                         |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
| 1995 | Ο                  |                            |                             |                |                  |                 |                 |                  |                   |                  |                  | Χ                         |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
| 1996 | Ο                  |                            |                             |                |                  |                 |                 |                  |                   |                  |                  |                           |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
| 1997 | 0                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                |                  |                           |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 |                             |
| 1998 | 0                  | Χ                          |                             | X              |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                |                  |                           |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 1999 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             | X              |                  |                 | X               | X                | X                 | X                |                  |                           |                  |                     |                   |                |                   |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 2000 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | X               | X                | X                 | X                |                  |                           |                  |                     | X                 | X              | X                 |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 2001 | 0                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                |                  |                           |                  |                     | Χ                 | Ο              | Χ                 |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 2002 | 0                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                | Χ                         |                  |                     | Χ                 | Ο              | Χ                 |                 |                |                  |                   | Χ               | Χ                           |
| 2003 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | X               | X                | X                 | X                | X                |                           | X                |                     | X                 | Ο              | X                 |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 2004 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                | Χ                   | Χ                 | Ο              | Χ                 |                 |                |                  |                   |                 | Χ                           |
| 2005 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             |                |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 |                |                  | Χ                 |                 | 0                           |
| 2006 | Ο                  | Χ                          |                             |                | Χ                | Χ               | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Χ              | Χ                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2007 | 0                  | Χ                          |                             | Χ              |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | 0                 |                 | Χ              | Χ                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2008 | Ο                  | Χ                          | Χ                           | Χ              |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | 0                 | Χ               | Χ              | Χ                |                   |                 | Ο                           |
| 2009 | Ο                  | Χ                          | Χ                           | Χ              |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | 0                 | Χ               | Χ              | Ο                |                   |                 | Ο                           |
| 2010 | Ο                  | Χ                          | Χ                           | Χ              |                  |                 | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                | Χ                   | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 | Χ               | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | Ο                           |
| 2011 | Ο                  | Χ                          | Χ                           | Χ              |                  | Χ               | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                | Χ                |                           | Ο                | Χ                   | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 | Χ               | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2012 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  | Χ               | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                | Χ                   | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 | Χ               | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2013 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  | Χ               | Χ               | Χ                | Χ                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2014 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  |                 |                 |                  | Ο                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                | Χ                 |                 | 0                           |
| 2015 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  |                 |                 |                  | Ο                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2016 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  |                 |                 |                  | Ο                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | Ο                           |
| 2017 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  |                 |                 |                  | Ο                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | Ο                           |
| 2018 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           |                |                  |                 |                 |                  | Ο                 | Χ                |                  |                           | Ο                |                     | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                |                   |                 | 0                           |
| 2019 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Χ                           | Ο              | Ο                | Ο               | Ο               | Ο                | Ο                 | Ο                | Ο                | Ο                         | Ο                | Ο                   | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                | Ο                 |                 | Ο                           |
| 2020 | Ο                  | Ο                          | Ο                           | Ο              | Ο                | Ο               | Ο               | Ο                | Ο                 | Ο                | Ο                | Ο                         | Ο                | Ο                   | Ο                 | Ο              | Ο                 |                 | Ο              | Ο                | Ο                 |                 | 0                           |
| 2021 | 0                  | 0                          | 0                           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0                | 0                | 0                         | 0                | 0                   | 0                 | 0              | 0                 |                 | 0              | 0                | 0                 |                 | 0                           |

Key: # Fishery operated for scientific purposes – all fish released alive in tracking investigation (no compensation agreement).
 \$ Agreement for all salmon caught to be released alive.

#### 3. FISHING EFFORT

The regulatory measures outlined above provide overall limits on the 'allowable' fishing effort in England and Wales; this has fallen in recent years as measures have been introduced to regulate exploitation. The amount that both netters and anglers actually fish (the 'utilised' effort) also varies due to weather conditions, perceptions about the numbers of fish returning, and other factors. For instance, angling effort in 2020 was likely to have been constrained to some extent by coronavirus (COVID-19) restrictions throughout England and Wales, which imposed some limitations on angling opportunities and access to rod fisheries – particularly in the early part of the season. The following tables and figures summarise changes in allowable and utilised effort:

**Net fisheries** – Table 6 and Figure 2 illustrate the long-term decline in the numbers of licences issued for all types of nets and fixed engines over the period since 1971. The rate of decline in the number of fishing days available, since 1999 when data became available, has been greater over this time due to additional effort restrictions on remaining licensees (Figure 3). Since 2020, net and fixed engine licences have only been issued for sea trout fishing with zero days available to fish specifically for salmon. Table 7 provides details of licences available, and allowable and utilised effort (currently zero in all cases) in salmon net fisheries for the latest season. Figure 3 also illustrates the overall changes in allowable and utilised effort, and the percentage of available days utilised by netters, over the time series.

**Rod fisheries** – Numbers of rod licences (annual and short-term) from 1994 are shown in Table 6 and Figure 4. No comparable data are available for earlier years because of changes in licensing arrangements. Regional summaries of the total rod days fished, over the time series, are provided in Table 8 and Figure 5. It should be noted that effort data (days fished) submitted via rod licence returns do not distinguish between time spent fishing for salmon and sea trout, and not all anglers declare their fishing effort despite declaring their catch.

#### Overview of fishing effort in 2021

There has been a progressive decline in the number of net and fixed engine licences issued for salmon and sea trout fishing, and/or constraints on available fishing effort, over the time series. In 2021, commercial licences were only issued for sea trout fishing and therefore no directed fishing for salmon was permitted. Licence numbers in 2021 were the third lowest in the time series, with eight more licences issued in 2021 compared to 2020. These additional licences were issued in the North West of England and in Wales. The time spent fishing is reported by licensees and enables derivation of the percentage of the available days utilised by netters. The overall percentage of available days utilised by netters declined steadily between 2000 and 2009, from a little over 34% to about 20% (Figure 3). It then increased in more recent years (24-32%) associated with some relatively good catches, suggesting that the take-up of available fishing opportunities is strongly influenced by catch rates. However, allowable effort specifically targeting salmon since 2020 has been zero throughout England and Wales. Utilised effort has fallen sharply in the last three years and is non-existent since 2020.

The numbers of salmon rod licenses issued since 1994, when such data became available, show variable patterns. The number of short term (one-day and eight-day) rod licences issued has shown a progressive decline over the period, from a 5-year mean of about 11,000 licences at the start of the period to a 5-year mean of around 6,000 recently, and with the sales in 2021 the lowest in the time series. There has been greater variation in the number of annual licences issued; these account for most of the salmon caught by anglers. Annual licence numbers decreased sharply

from over 26,000 in 1994 to about 15,000 in 2001. This was thought to reflect the decline in salmon stocks and the introduction of restrictions on angling, especially those to protect early-run MSW fish, although licence sales were particularly low in 2001 due to the restrictions on access to many rivers due to an outbreak of the 'foot and mouth' livestock disease. Sales of annual licences increased again after this date, reflecting Environment Agency efforts to promote angling and to reduce levels of licence evasion through targeted enforcement efforts. Licence sales in the period 2009 to 2012 were more than 26,000, similar to levels at the start of the time period, but declined again after this. In 2017, new 365-day 'annual' licences (valid from day of purchase) were introduced, primarily to allow greater flexibility for coarse fish anglers. There was an 18% drop in annual licence sales in 2021 compared to 2020, mainly due to a 66% reduction in the number of free junior licences (2,227 in 2021) issued. The rate of decline in annual licence sales from 2020 to 2021 was the biggest year-on-year decline since 2001. The reductions in licence uptake in 2021 might be linked to both the outbreak of COVID-19 and a requirement for increased C&R fishing.

The number of days fished by anglers closely followed the reduction in rod licence numbers over the period 1994 to 2001. However, while annual licence sales then recovered to the levels at the start of the time series, the number of declared days fished by anglers has not. There is some variation over the time series in the pattern of fishing effort between regions (Figure 5). For Wales and the North West, South West and Midlands regions of England, the number of days fished has fallen by more than half since the start of the time series. In contrast, fishing effort in the North East and Southern regions has remained relatively constant. Provisionally, the overall number of days fished by anglers in 2021 has been estimated to be about 90,200, which is 16% lower than 2020 and 27% below the average of the previous five years. This decrease in fishing effort may reflect the generally poorer river flow conditions for angling in 2021 compared to 2020 (Section 9.2).

Table 6. Numbers of rod licences (1994–2021) and net and fixed engine licences (1971–2021) in England and Wales.

| Year | Rod licen  | ces    |      | Net and f | ixed engine gear ty |          |                        | Total net |
|------|------------|--------|------|-----------|---------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|
|      | Short-term | Annual | Gill | Sweep     | Hand-held           | FE       | Combined drift/T net # | licences  |
| 1971 |            |        | 437  | 230       | 294                 | 79       | 75                     | 1040      |
| 1972 |            |        | 308  | 224       | 315                 | 76       | 75                     | 923       |
| 1973 |            |        | 291  | 230       | 335                 | 70       | 75                     | 926       |
| 1974 |            |        | 280  | 240       | 329                 | 69       | 75                     | 918       |
| 1975 |            |        | 269  | 243       | 341                 | 69       | 75                     | 922       |
| 1976 |            |        | 275  | 247       | 355                 | 70       | 75                     | 947       |
| 1977 |            |        | 273  | 251       | 365                 | 71       | 75                     | 960       |
| 1978 |            |        | 249  | 244       | 376                 | 70       | 75                     | 939       |
| 1979 |            |        | 241  | 225       | 322                 | 68       | 75                     | 856       |
| 1980 |            |        | 233  | 238       | 339                 | 69       | 75                     | 879       |
| 1981 |            |        | 232  | 219       | 336                 | 72       | 75                     | 859       |
| 1982 |            |        | 232  | 221       | 319                 | 72       | 75                     | 844       |
| 1983 |            |        | 232  | 209       | 333                 | 73       | 75                     | 847       |
| 1984 |            |        | 226  | 223       | 354                 | 74       | 75                     | 877       |
| 1985 |            |        | 223  | 232       | 375                 | 69       | 75                     | 899       |
| 1986 |            |        | 220  | 221       | 369                 | 64       | 75<br>75               | 874       |
| 1987 |            |        | 213  | 206       | 352                 | 68       | 75<br>75               | 839       |
| 1988 |            |        | 210  | 212       | 284                 | 70       | 75<br>75               | 776       |
| 1989 |            |        | 208  | 199       | 282                 | 76<br>75 | 75<br>75               | 764       |
|      |            |        |      |           |                     |          |                        |           |
| 1990 |            |        | 207  | 204       | 292                 | 70       | 75<br>75               | 773       |
| 1991 |            |        | 199  | 187       | 264                 | 66<br>65 | 75<br>75               | 716       |
| 1992 |            |        | 203  | 158       | 267                 | 65       | 75                     | 693       |
| 1993 | 10.007     | 00.044 | 187  | 151       | 259                 | 55       | 36                     | 652       |
| 1994 | 10,637     | 26,641 | 177  | 158       | 257                 | 53       | 30                     | 645       |
| 1995 | 9,992      | 24,949 | 163  | 156       | 249                 | 47       | 29                     | 615       |
| 1996 | 12,508     | 22,773 | 151  | 132       | 232                 | 42       | 29                     | 557       |
| 1997 | 11,640     | 21,146 | 139  | 131       | 231                 | 35       | 27                     | 536       |
| 1998 | 11,364     | 21,161 | 130  | 129       | 196                 | 35       | 26                     | 490       |
| 1999 | 10,709     | 18,423 | 120  | 109       | 178                 | 30       | 26                     | 437       |
| 2000 | 10,916     | 19,223 | 110  | 103       | 158                 | 32       | 25                     | 403       |
| 2001 | 9,434      | 14,916 | 113  | 99        | 143                 | 33       | 24                     | 388       |
| 2002 | 10,039     | 19,368 | 113  | 94        | 147                 | 32       | 24                     | 386       |
| 2003 | 8,683      | 21,253 | 58   | 96        | 160                 | 57       | 5                      | 371       |
| 2004 | 10,628     | 22,138 | 57   | 75        | 157                 | 65       | 5                      | 354       |
| 2005 | 10,170     | 23,870 | 59   | 73        | 148                 | 65       | 5                      | 345       |
| 2006 | 9,460      | 22,146 | 52   | 57        | 147                 | 65       | 5                      | 321       |
| 2007 | 9,065      | 23,116 | 53   | 45        | 157                 | 66       | 5                      | 321       |
| 2008 | 9,761      | 24,139 | 55   | 42        | 130                 | 66       | 5                      | 293       |
| 2009 | 9,353      | 27,108 | 50   | 42        | 118                 | 66       | 4                      | 276       |
| 2010 | 10,024     | 26,135 | 51   | 41        | 118                 | 66       | 4                      | 276       |
| 2011 | 10,121     | 26,870 | 53   | 41        | 117                 | 66       | 3                      | 277       |
| 2012 | 9,045      | 26,090 | 51   | 34        | 115                 | 73       | 3                      | 273       |
| 2013 | 8,264      | 25,037 | 49   | 29        | 111                 | 62       | 3                      | 251       |
| 2014 | 7,691      | 23,914 | 48   | 34        | 109                 | 65       | 3                      | 256       |
| 2015 | 8,017      | 22,830 | 52   | 33        | 102                 | 63       | 3                      | 250       |
| 2016 | 8,055      | 22,159 | 49   | 34        | 105                 | 62       | 2                      | 250       |
| 2017 | 7,098      | 28,064 | 46   | 32        | 112                 | 57       | 2                      | 247       |
| 2018 | 5,479      | 26,176 | 38   | 30        | 87                  | 57       | 2                      | 212       |
| 2019 | 5,545      | 23,581 | 14   | 13        | 60                  | 49       | 0                      | 136       |
| 2020 | 5,433      | 22,954 | 17   | 13        | 64                  | 43       | 0                      | 137       |
| 2020 | 4,729      | 18,801 | 17   | 15        | 73                  | 40       | 0                      | 145       |

Notes: Net fisheries are authorised for sea trout and salmon, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.

Rod short-term licences are for 1 or 8 days; from 2019 annual licences are reported as sales from 1 February to 31 January the proceeding year as licences are now valid for 365 days from purchase.

Gill nets include: drift, trammel, sling and coracle nets.

Sweep nets include: seine (draft and draw) and wade nets.

Hand-held nets include: haaf/heave and lave/dip nets.

Fixed engines include: T-nets, J-nets, stop (compass) nets, putcher ranks, traps, weirs and cribs (coops).

East Anglian coastal nets & Southern seine net are not included, as they are targeted primarily at sea trout and catch few salmon. Table only includes data for gear licences that are fished (i.e. excluding licences that remain available, but which cannot be fished due to compensation arrangements or other similar provisions).

Free annual licences were introduced for junior anglers in 2017 and accounts for the observed increase in licence numbers. Licences previously recorded as combined drift/t net are included as FE as no drift nets are authorised.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

r: #Combined drift/T net licences (issued in Northumbria (Northern area)) have been included in the gill net totals.

Table 7. Allowable and utilised effort for the principal salmon net fisheries in 2021.

| EA Region / | River/ Fishery [a]   | Method               | No. of       | NLO [c] | Days                  | Allowable           | Utilised | d effort  | % days   | Av. day/ |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| NRW         |                      |                      | licences [a] |         | available<br>[b,g, k] | effort net days [i] | net days | net tides | utilised | lic.     |
| NE          | N Coastal (N)        | Drift & T            | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | N Coastal (N)        | Drift                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | N Coastal (N) [b]    | T                    | 15           | 19      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | N Coastal (S)        | Drift                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | N Coastal (S) [b]    | Τ                    | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Y Coastal            | Drift                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Y Coastal [b]        | T or J               | 20           | 21      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Region total         |                      | 35           |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      |          |
| SW          | Avon & Stour         | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Poole Harbour [g]    | Seine                | 0            | 1       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Exe                  | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Teign [b]            | Seine                | 3            | 3       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Dart <sup>[b]</sup>  | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Camel                | Drift                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Tavy                 | Seine [i]            | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   |          | n/a       | n/a      |          |
|             | •                    | Seine <sup>[i]</sup> |              |         |                       |                     | n/a      |           |          | n/a      |
|             | Tamar                |                      | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Lynher               | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Fowey [b,g]          | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Taw/Torridge         | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Region total         | <b>D</b> . I         | 3            |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      |          |
| Midlands    | Severn               | Putchers [d,i, j]    | 1            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Severn               | Seine [i]            | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Severn               | Lave [i]             | 8            | 22      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Region total         |                      | 9            |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      |          |
| NW          | Ribble               | Drift                | 0            | 4       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Lune                 | Haaf [d]             | 18           | 12      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Lune                 | Drift                | 0            | 7       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Kent                 | Lave                 | 1            | 6       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Leven                | Lave                 | 2            | 2       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Eden & Esk           | Haaf [i]             | 36           | 75      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Eden & Esk           | Coops [d]            | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Region total         |                      | 57           |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      |          |
| Wales       | Wye                  | Lave                 | 8            | [e]     | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Tywi [b]             | Seine                | 3            | 3       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Tywi [b]             | Coracles             | 4            | 8       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Taf [b]              | Coracles             | 1            | 1       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Taf                  | Wade                 | 1            | 1       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | E/W Cleddau          | Compass              | 6            | 6       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Nevern [b]           | Seine                | 0            | 1       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Teifi [b]            | Seine                | 1            | 3       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Teifi <sup>[b]</sup> | Coracles             | 10           | 12      | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Dyfi <sup>[b]</sup>  | Seine                | 3            | 3       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Dysynni              | Seine                | 0            | 3<br>1  | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      |           |          | n/a      |
|             |                      |                      | 1            | 3       | 0                     |                     |          | n/a       | n/a      |          |
|             | Mawddach             | Seine                | •            |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Conwy                | Seine                | 3            | 3       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Conwy                | Basket [d]           | 0            | •       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Dee                  | Trammel              | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Dee                  | Seine                | 0            | 0       | 0                     | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      | n/a      |
|             | Wales total          |                      | 41           |         |                       | 0                   | n/a      | n/a       | n/a      |          |

Key: All net and fixed engine licences are issued for sea trout and salmon fisheries, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.

National spring salmon byelaws apply - all net fisheries closed until June 1.

For all regions in England, days fished were calculated from data provided on tides fished, using an average of 1.4 tides per day. For Wales, days fished were as reported.

Sea trout fisheries - exempted from national spring salmon byelaws (all salmon caught before 1 June to be released).

NLO refers to number of nets allowed under the terms of the net limitation order for that fishery. Where the number of licences exceeds the NLO, numbers are being reduced as licensees leave the fishery. For coastal mixed stock fisheries a zero NLO means the fishery is being phased out permanently, but for other fisheries the zero limit may only apply for the duration of the NLO.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[e]</sup> Fishery operates under an historical certificate of privilege.

No NLO, but number of licences capped.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[g]</sup> In calculating the days available, any day, or part day, on which fishing has been allowed is included. Days available have been adjusted to take account of partial buy-off arrangements and the national measures.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[h]</sup> Buy-off applies for all or part season (see Table 4 for details).

Allowable effort is calculated by multiplying the days available by the number of nets permitted under the NLO, except where the number of licences exceeds the NLO, in which case the higher figure is used.

Licence issued with a zero catch limit and did not operate.

No days were available to net and fixed engines to fish for salmon in England and Wales following the introduction of national byelaws. Notes: Effort data incomplete for some licence returns; minor corrections were applied based on catch and effort data for other licensees fishing in same area and time period.

Table 8. Total number of rod days fished, as reported in catch returns, 1994–2021.

| Total days        |        | Forme  | r Environment | : Agency Reg | ion      |        | NRW     | E&W     |
|-------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|
|                   | NE     | Thames | Southern      | SW           | Midlands | NW     | Wales   | Total   |
| 1994              | 37,937 | 343    | 2,446         | 41,087       | 13,596   | 78,176 | 118,862 | 292,447 |
| 1995              | 38,724 | 414    | 2,696         | 35,853       | 14,893   | 65,601 | 85,107  | 243,288 |
| 1996              | 34,726 | 154    | 1,928         | 32,504       | 13,056   | 64,454 | 84,922  | 231,744 |
| 1997              | 40,345 | 181    | 2,332         | 38,809       | 14,886   | 70,222 | 102,930 | 269,705 |
| 1998              | 38,229 | 145    | 2,095         | 31,285       | 11,493   | 64,248 | 85,906  | 233,401 |
| 1999              | 31,676 | 311    | 2,018         | 25,642       | 7,024    | 50,667 | 70,660  | 187,998 |
| 2000              | 32,319 | 143    | 1,771         | 22,401       | 5,373    | 49,255 | 66,270  | 177,532 |
| 2001              | 27,485 | 111    | 2,117         | 18,573       | 4,084    | 23,320 | 59,163  | 134,853 |
| 2002              | 34,423 | 91     | 2,462         | 25,526       | 4,720    | 43,278 | 72,328  | 182,828 |
| 2003              | 31,030 | 126    | 2,663         | 23,322       | 5,302    | 37,567 | 72,719  | 172,729 |
| 2004              | 37,677 | 110    | 2,344         | 24,730       | 4,633    | 48,174 | 72,846  | 190,514 |
| 2005              | 37,355 | 86     | 2,096         | 22,427       | 5,221    | 49,698 | 69,786  | 186,669 |
| 2006              | 30,441 | 21     | 1,602         | 17,704       | 4,124    | 40,782 | 53,441  | 148,115 |
| 2007              | 33,292 | 64     | 1,816         | 19,979       | 3,800    | 40,828 | 64,694  | 164,473 |
| 2008              | 35,633 | 53     | 2,132         | 20,708       | 4,211    | 44,499 | 63,776  | 171,012 |
| 2009              | 37,366 | 46     | 2,046         | 22,828       | 4,819    | 47,509 | 69,144  | 183,758 |
| 2010              | 42,061 | 37     | 2,652         | 23,279       | 5,052    | 51,774 | 70,201  | 195,056 |
| 2011              | 42,982 | 22     | 2,873         | 24,122       | 5,105    | 53,340 | 68,453  | 196,897 |
| 2012              | 38,349 | 13     | 2,284         | 20,763       | 3,521    | 47,352 | 63,131  | 175,413 |
| 2013              | 38,785 | 17     | 2,709         | 18,497       | 4,211    | 46,163 | 56,634  | 167,016 |
| 2014              | 35,366 | 55     | 2,812         | 16,476       | 4,198    | 36,592 | 49,456  | 144,955 |
| 2015              | 32,892 | 68     | 3,022         | 18,359       | 4,584    | 30,573 | 52,232  | 141,730 |
| 2016              | 33,018 | 73     | 2,974         | 15,573       | 3,611    | 30,521 | 49,586  | 135,356 |
| 2017              | 36,095 | 160    | 2,999         | 17,981       | 3,875    | 32,749 | 47,967  | 141,826 |
| 2018              | 30,785 | 70     | 2,873         | 12,174       | 2,605    | 24,110 | 33,150  | 105,767 |
| 2019              | 35,906 | 63     | 3,243         | 15,129       | 2,724    | 26,903 | 41,283  | 125,251 |
| 2020              | 33,357 | 140    | 3,052         | 14,059       | 1,861    | 26,771 | 28,527  | 107,767 |
| 2021              | 25,569 | 32     | 2,673         | 14,416       | 1,575    | 19,979 | 25,968  | 90,212  |
| Mean (2016-20)    | 33,832 | 101    | 3,028         | 14,983       | 2,935    | 28,211 | 40,103  | 123,193 |
| % change:         |        |        |               |              |          |        |         |         |
| 2021 on 2020      | -23    | -77    | -12           | +3           | -15      | -25    | -9      | -16     |
| 2021 on 5-yr mean | -24    | -68    | -12           | -4           | -46      | -29    | -35     | -27     |

Notes: Includes effort targeted at both salmon and sea trout.

Table does not include rod days fished in the Anglian Region, where there are not thought to be any directed salmon rod fisheries. Table does not include reported fishing days where no location was recorded.

Not all catch returns report effort data.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

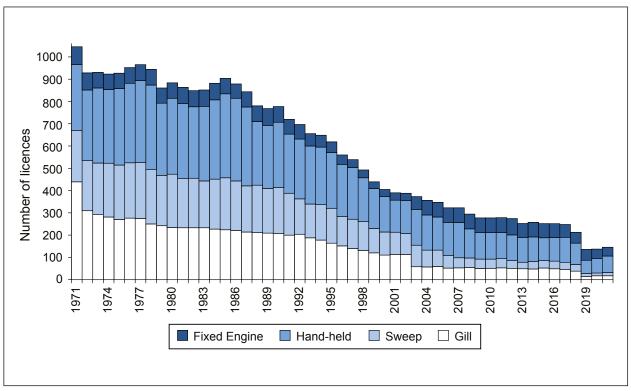


Figure 2. Numbers of net and fixed engine licences issued in England and Wales, 1971-2021. (N.B. since 2020, net fisheries operate for sea trout and all salmon caught are required to be released).

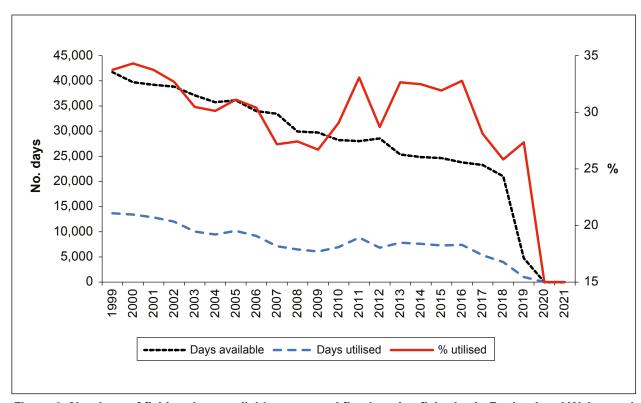


Figure 3. Numbers of fishing days available to net and fixed engine fisheries in England and Wales, and number and percentage of available days utilised, 1999-2021.

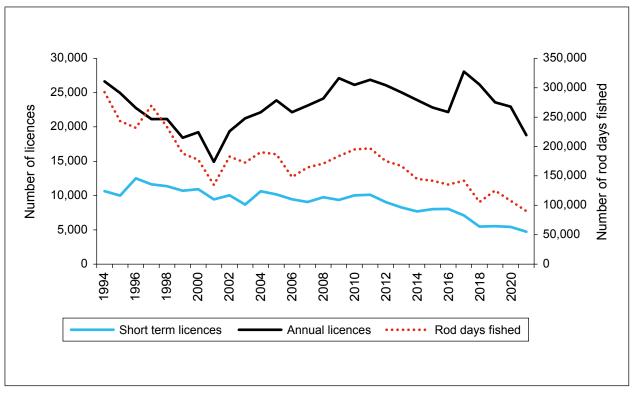


Figure 4. Numbers of annual and short-term rod licences issued, and the number of rod days fished in England and Wales, 1994-2021.

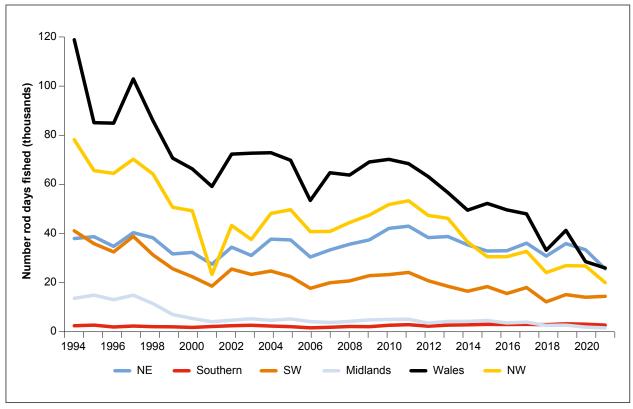


Figure 5. Numbers of rod days fished, as reported in catch returns, 1994-2021.

#### 4. CATCHES

The main indicators of the state of salmon stocks are the catches taken by net and rod fisheries. It should be remembered that the data presented here for 2021 are provisional. Final confirmed declared catch data for 2021 are reported in the Environment Agency and NRW annual compilation of catch statistics (e.g., Environment Agency, 2021).

**Net and rod fisheries** – The following tables and figures provide provisional declared catches for 2021 together with confirmed catches for earlier years:

- Table 9 provides the total declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines and by rods in England and Wales since 1988 and provides overall catch totals for England and Wales for both total catch and retained catch (i.e., excluding fish that have been caught and released).
- Table 10 gives a regional breakdown of the provisional 2021 net and rod catches (based on the former Environment Agency regions). These data are total catches and therefore include fish that have been caught and released by nets and rods.
- Table 11 and Figure 6 provide time series of regional net and fixed engine catches from 1971 onwards.
- Table 12 and Figure 7 provide time series of regional rod catches from 1993 onwards, distinguishing fish caught and released from those caught and retained (data on C&R were not recorded prior to 1993).

Catches in coastal, estuary and river fisheries – ICES requests that catch data (fish caught and retained only) are grouped by coastal, estuary, and river fisheries. Data for the available time series, since 1988, are presented in Table 13 and Figure 8. Details of the fisheries included in the various categories are provided in the footnotes to the table. Historically, the catch for the coastal zone has mainly reflected the catch in the north east coast drift and fixed net fishery. However, no coastal fishery has operated since 2020, and all incidental catches of salmon in the north east T & J net fishery for sea trout were released alive (Table 11). The catches in each of the categories have been subjected to downward pressures over recent years, in the case of the coastal and estuarine categories due to the substantial reductions in fishing effort, and, in the case of rod fisheries, due to the increasing use of C&R.

**Catch-and-release (C&R)** – C&R data were first collected in England and Wales in 1993, and the practice has been used increasingly by salmon anglers in recent years. This increase is largely a result of voluntary measures, but also reflects national measures to protect spring salmon and the introduction of mandatory C&R on some rivers (details available in Annex 3). As noted above, new measures to increase C&R levels were introduced in England from 2019 and Wales from 2020. Regional C&R rates are provided in Table 12 and Figure 7 and a summary for England and Wales as a whole is given in Table 14 and Figure 9. C&R rates for individual major salmon rivers in England and Wales are published in the annual catch statistics reports (e.g., Environment Agency, 2021).

**Long-term catch trends** – The annual declared net and fixed engine catch for England and Wales since 1956 is shown in Figure 10; this distinguishes the catch taken in the north east coast fishery from net catches elsewhere. Figure 11 presents the declared rod catch of salmon from 1956, including (since 1993) fish that have been caught and released. It is unclear to what extent fish may be caught and recorded more than once because of C&R.

**Undeclared and illegal catches** – The undeclared and illegal catch for England and Wales in 2021 (only fish retained) is estimated at about 180 kg. This represents approximately 14% of the total weight (including the unreported and illegal catch) of salmon caught and retained.

The methodology used to derive these estimates is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022). Of the total undeclared and illegal catch in 2021 (about 50 salmon), 62.5% by number is estimated to have derived from underreporting in rod fisheries, 0% from under-reporting in net fisheries, and 37.5% from illegal catches in net and rod fisheries.

In 2020, reports were received from rod fisheries in some rivers suggesting that further levels of under-reporting catches or manipulation of declared rod catch returns may be occurring. All fishers are implored to make accurate catch returns to the Environment Agency and NRW through the statutory rod catch declaration because the best available data are essential to assess stock status and inform management decisions. It is for this reason that only formally declared catches will be used in most circumstances to derive returning stock estimates.

Other potential or confirmed sources of non-catch fishing mortality were noted in 2021. These included low river flows, particularly in summer, which were most pronounced in northern England; mild winter temperatures punctuated by cold snaps, which may have disrupted spawning and egg development; and reports of fungal (*Saprolegnia*) infections due to environmental stress, mainly in the autumn, causing mortalities of fish and spawning failures in a number of rivers, notably in Wales and southern England.

**Effect of the national spring salmon measures** – The restrictions imposed since 1999, as a result of the national measures, have affected both net and rod fisheries. Table 15 and Figures 12a (nets) and 12b (rods) show the general reduction in the number of fish caught before 1 June.

It should be noted that the percentages of salmon caught and released by nets before 1 June in 2019 (12.5%), 2020 (12.7%), and 2021 (1.5%) are not directly comparable to the values presented in the preceding years. This reflects the introduction of new national byelaws in England and Wales, which restricted migratory salmonid net fisheries to harvest sea trout only and required mandatory C&R of any salmon captured within the fishing season. In addition, caution needs to be exercised when comparing the percentages of this salmon 'by-catch' since 2019. Net catches have declined to relatively low levels and small differences in these values result in large percentage differences among years. Annual fishing effort by nets, now targeting sea trout, has declined to historically low levels and proportionally more effort is spent fishing before 1 June compared to earlier periods in the time series. In 2021, poor weather conditions affected net fishing effort, and this may help to explain both the low numbers and overall percentage of salmon caught and released by nets before 1 June.

Table 16 and Figure 13 show the numbers of salmon released by weight category (<3.6 kg (8 lbs), 3.6–6.4 kg, and >6.4 kg (14 lbs)) and season, since 1998. This illustrates that anglers have been voluntarily releasing an increased proportion of all fish caught after June, and large salmon in particular.

**Age composition of catches** – The annual salmon stock assessments carried out by ICES are conducted on two separate stock components: those fish that mature after one winter at sea (i.e., one-sea-winter fish, 1SW or grilse) and those that mature after two or more winters at sea (i.e., multi-sea-winter, MSW fish). The relative percentages of the different sea-age groups have

shown marked variability over time (Figure 14), the age groups tend to have different patterns of run-timing, and differences in the typical weight of females between age groups affects riverwide egg deposition. It is therefore necessary to be able to estimate the relative percentages of 1SW and MSW fish in catches, and hence spawning stocks; details of the approaches used are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

- Nets The relative percentages of 1SW and MSW fish in regional net catches in 2021 are provided in Table 17 and available time series are presented in Figures 15 and 16. The longer time series for the North East Region reflects the consistent reporting arrangements that have applied in this fishery from the mid-1960s onwards.
- Rods The estimated age composition of catches for many of the principal salmon rivers in 2021 are provided in Table 18. Of these, 22 rivers (53.7%) were estimated to contain 50% or more MSW salmon (including fish subsequently released), 15 rivers (36.6%) had between 25% and 49% MSW salmon and 4 rivers (9.7%) had less than 25% MSW salmon in their declared rod catch. Changes in the relative percentages of fish in these different categories (for the same rivers) are presented in Figure 17. There has been a notable increase in the percentage of MSW fish in rod catches over the last eleven years.

The estimated numbers of 1SW and MSW salmon (including fish released), and the percentage of MSW fish, in regional rod catches over the period since 1992 are provided in Table 19; these data have been corrected for under-reporting – a scaling factor of ×1.1 has been applied each year. Additional adjustments were made for the catches between 2015 and 2018 (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022) for details). The number and percentage of MSW salmon in regional rod catches are illustrated in Figure 18. A summary of the estimated rod catches of 1SW and MSW salmon for England and Wales as a whole, for the same period, is provided in Figure 19.

#### **Overview of catches in 2021**

The total declared salmon catch for 2021 (including those fish released alive by netters and anglers) is provisionally estimated at 27.2 t, representing 6,457 fish, and comprising 3.0 t (721 fish) by nets and fixed engines and 24.2 t (5,736 fish) by rods. All the salmon caught by nets and fixed engines were released. Of the rod caught fish, 23.0 t (5,442 fish) were released, representing 95% of the catch by weight. Thus, 0 t (0 fish) were retained by netters and 1.1 t (294 fish) were retained by anglers. These figures do not take account of catches of salmon which go unreported (including those taken illegally), and it is estimated that there may have been a total of about 180 kg of unreported and/or illegally caught fish in 2021.

The total declared catch by nets and fixed engines in 2021 decreased by 20% on the catch recorded in 2020 and was 92% below the average of the previous five years. There has been a marked decline in net catches over the past 20 years due to increased regulatory controls and the phasing out of some fisheries. Net and fixed engine fisheries in England and Wales have been prohibited from retaining catches of salmon following the introduction of national byelaws in 2019 and 2020, respectively.

The policy to phase out salmon fisheries predominantly exploiting mixed stocks, where the capacity to manage individual river stocks is compromised, has had a major effect on catches. The largest phase out has occurred in the north east coast fishery. This was enhanced by a

partial buy out in 2003, which reduced the number of drift net licences from 69 in 2002 to 16 (an immediate reduction of 77%). The ongoing phase out had resulted in the number of drift net licences continuing to fall, culminating in no licences being issued since 2020 following the closure of the drift net fishery in 2019. The T & J nets have also been subject to a reducing NLO since 2012 with licence numbers falling from 63 in 2012 to 35 currently. Historically, the north east coast fishery accounted for the majority (86–93% between 2012 and 2018) of the total retained net catch in England and Wales. However, following the closure of this drift net fishery and the mandatory requirement for T & J nets fishing for sea trout to release any salmon caught alive from 2019, there is no longer any retained net catch in this fishery.

The provisional estimated declared rod catch in 2021 (including released fish) decreased by 50% on 2020 and was 47% below the average of the previous five years. Long-term trends in rod catch (Figure 11) indicate a progressive decline from the peak in the mid-1960's to the early 2000's. This was followed by a general improvement in the rod catch between 2004 and 2011, suggesting some degree of reversal in the declining trend, when catches, including fish caught and released, were typically above the long-term average. Since 2012, there has been a decline in catches and the provisional rod catch for 2021 was the lowest in the time series.

It should be noted that rod catch trends on individual rivers have varied from much more severe declines to substantial recoveries (e.g., the River Tyne, where rod catch has increased considerably since the mid-1950s as the river recovered from industrial pollution such that it contributed 26% of the total rod catch in England and Wales in 2021).

The overall percentage of rod caught fish released by anglers has increased progressively since such data were first recorded in 1993; it is provisionally estimated that 95% of rod caught fish were released in 2021. It should be noted that rod catches have not been adjusted to account for any repeat capture of salmon arising from C&R practices.

Rod catches of 1SW salmon adjusted to account for under-reporting show substantially greater year to year variability than those of MSW fish in numerical terms (Figure 19). Since the early 1990s, adjusted catches of 1SW salmon have ranged from a high of over 24,200 to a low of around 2,700. Adjusted catches in the period 2004 to 2011 were generally higher than those in the earlier part of the time series. However, there was a sharp downturn in the 1SW rod catch from 2012 to 2014, which subsequently stabilised at relatively low levels until 2017 and then declined further. The provisional adjusted catch in 2021 was the lowest in the time series. In contrast, adjusted rod catches of MSW salmon have demonstrated comparatively small numerical changes (range 3,100 to 10,900) and have been trending positively over the period as a whole. However, adjusted catches of MSW salmon in 2021 were 50% lower than in 2020 and the fourth lowest in the time series. The MSW salmon have comprised more than 50% of the estimated total adjusted rod catch, on average, over the past eleven years, compared with an average of 25% in the preceding period back to 1992.

In total, the declared number of salmon retained in catches by rods, nets, and fixed engines in 2021 (294) was by far the lowest in the time series, representing just 5% of the 6,457 salmon caught.

#### Assessment of national catch trend

The annual assessment of the status of salmon stocks in the North East Atlantic carried out by the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) requires the best available time series of nominal catch data (i.e., fish retained) for each country. Figure 20 provides the current best estimate of the total catches of 1SW and MSW salmon for England and Wales as a whole, for the period since 1971. These data have been adjusted to take account of non-reported and illegal catches and exclude Scottish origin fish taken historically in the north east coast fishery. Further details on the procedures used in deriving these estimates are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

These data indicate that total retained catches of salmon in England and Wales as a whole (fish caught and killed only) have declined by 96% from the early 1970s to the present time. Although the decline in total retained catches can be linked to changes in fishing effort largely due to the implementation of effort controls in net and rod fisheries, the procedures used by ICES to estimate retained catches take these changes in fishing effort into account. A particularly marked decline in catch occurred around 1990, which is consistent with the general perception of a decrease in the marine survival for many stocks around the North Atlantic, and consequently in the abundance of returning fish, at this time. For much of the period, the decline has been greater for MSW salmon than for 1SW fish (grilse). However, there has been a marked increase in the percentage of MSW salmon in the national catch in the last eleven years (Figure 20) and the overall reduction in catches between the start and end of the time series is now less for MSW salmon (a reduction of 95% in the most recent 5-year mean compared with the 5-year mean at the start of the time series) than for 1SW salmon (a reduction of 97% between 5-year means).

Table 9. Declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines and by rods in England and Wales, 1988–2021.

| Year           | Nets & Fixed | d Engines | Rods (inc. rel | eased fish) | Total ca | Total caught |         | ained  |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------|--------------|---------|--------|
|                | No.          | VVt (t)   | No.            | Wt (t)      | No.      | VVt (t)      | No.     | Wt (t) |
| 1988           | 77,317       | 271.1     | 32,846         | 123.6       | 110,163  | 394.8        | 110,163 | 394.8  |
| 1989           | 68,940       | 239.3     | 14,728         | 56.6        | 83,668   | 295.9        | 83,668  | 295.9  |
| 1990           | 71,827       | 277.8     | 14,849         | 60.3        | 86,676   | 338.1        | 86,676  | 338.1  |
| 1991           | 37,675       | 144.6     | 13,974         | 55.5        | 51,649   | 200.1        | 51,649  | 200.1  |
| 1992           | 33,849       | 130.4     | 10,737         | 40.2        | 44,586   | 170.5        | 44,586  | 170.5  |
| 1993           | 56,566       | 202.3     | 14,059         | 51.1        | 70,625   | 253.4        | 69,177  | 248.1  |
| 1994           | 66,457       | 241.9     | 24,891         | 94.0        | 91,348   | 335.9        | 88,121  | 323.7  |
| 1995           | 67,659       | 245.7     | 16,008         | 61.0        | 83,667   | 306.7        | 80,478  | 294.6  |
| 1996           | 32,680       | 125.7     | 17,444         | 71.5        | 50,124   | 197.2        | 46,696  | 183.2  |
| 1997           | 31,459       | 107.2     | 13,047         | 48.4        | 44,506   | 155.6        | 41,374  | 141.8  |
| 1998           | 25,179       | 84.7      | 17,109         | 59.1        | 42,288   | 143.9        | 36,917  | 122.9  |
| 1999           | 34,167       | 124.4     | 12,505         | 49.8        | 46,672   | 174.2        | 41,107  | 150.0  |
| 2000           | 50,998       | 182.7     | 17,596         | 67.5        | 68,594   | 250.2        | 60,953  | 218.8  |
| 2001           | 43,243       | 153.3     | 14,383         | 56.8        | 57,626   | 210.1        | 51,307  | 184.2  |
| 2002           | 38,279       | 133.2     | 15,282         | 60.4        | 53,561   | 193.6        | 45,669  | 161.0  |
| 2003           | 17,219       | 69.2      | 11,519         | 48.5        | 28,738   | 117.7        | 22,206  | 89.0   |
| 2004           | 16,581       | 59.1      | 27,332         | 104.5       | 43,913   | 163.6        | 30,559  | 111.4  |
| 2005           | 16,811       | 60.9      | 21,418         | 85.8        | 38,229   | 146.7        | 26,162  | 96.5   |
| 2006           | 13,578       | 50.5      | 19,509         | 72.1        | 33,087   | 122.6        | 22,056  | 79.8   |
| 2007           | 10,922       | 37.9      | 19,984         | 71.6        | 30,906   | 109.5        | 19,914  | 67.1   |
| 2008           | 8,647        | 30.2      | 23,512         | 83.7        | 32,159   | 113.9        | 19,036  | 63.7   |
| 2009           | 7,505        | 29.3      | 15,563         | 62.0        | 23,068   | 91.3         | 13,910  | 54.0   |
| 2010           | 22,615       | 72.9      | 25,153         | 89.4        | 47,768   | 162.3        | 32,695  | 108.7  |
| 2011           | 26,193       | 101.2     | 23,199         | 98.5        | 49,392   | 199.7        | 34,575  | 135.8  |
| 2012           | 8,484        | 31.0      | 18,450         | 81.1        | 26,934   | 112.1        | 14,926  | 58.0   |
| 2013           | 18,176       | 67.2      | 14,920         | 62.2        | 33,096   | 129.4        | 22,608  | 84.1   |
| 2014           | 11,976       | 45.2      | 10,307         | 43.4        | 22,283   | 88.6         | 14,218  | 54.3   |
| 2015           | 17,320       | 60.4      | 10,263         | 42.8        | 27,583   | 103.1        | 19,261  | 67.6   |
| 2016           | 20,312       | 76.9      | 12,068         | 52.9        | 32,380   | 129.8        | 22,494  | 85.9   |
| 2017           | 10,133       | 40.2      | 13,570         | 60.4        | 23,703   | 100.6        | 12,195  | 48.8   |
| 2018           | 11,140       | 40.3      | 7,787          | 33.9        | 18,927   | 74.2         | 11,640  | 42.3   |
| 2019           | 488          | 1.7       | 9,163          | 39.0        | 9,651    | 40.7         | 1,139   | 4.5    |
| 2020           | 904          | 3.4       | 11,566         | 48.9        | 12,470   | 52.4         | 754     | 3.0    |
| 2021           | 721          | 3.0       | 5,736          | 24.2        | 6,457    | 27.2         | 294     | 1.1    |
| Mean (2016–20) | 8,595        | 33        | 10,831         | 47          | 19,426   | 80           | 9,644   | 37     |

Note: Data for 2021 are provisional. Since 2020, salmon caught by net and fixed engines were released.

Table 10. Provisional regional declared number and weight of salmon caught by nets and rods (including released fish), 2021.

| Former EA    | N   | let catch   | R     | od catch    | То    | Total catch |  |  |
|--------------|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|
| Region / NRW | No. | Weight (kg) | No.   | Weight (kg) | No.   | Weight (kg) |  |  |
| North East   | 121 | 366         | 2,332 | 10,028      | 2,453 | 10,394      |  |  |
| Anglian      | 0   | 0           | 0     | 0           | 0     | 0           |  |  |
| Southern     | 0   | 0           | 206   | 786         | 206   | 786         |  |  |
| South West   | 2   | 8           | 813   | 3,022       | 815   | 3,030       |  |  |
| Midlands     | 6   | 28          | 93    | 513         | 99    | 541         |  |  |
| North West   | 464 | 2090        | 1,254 | 5,125       | 1,718 | 7,215       |  |  |
| Wales        | 128 | 500         | 1,036 | 4,693       | 1,164 | 5,193       |  |  |
| Unknown      | 0   | 0           | 2     | 10          | 2     | 10          |  |  |
| E&W Total    | 721 | 2,992       | 5,736 | 24,177      | 6,457 | 27,169      |  |  |

Note: Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).

\*\*All net caught salmon were released in 2021.\*\*

Table 11. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines, 1971–2021. (N.B. Since 1999, catches include fish that were subsequently released).

| Year _           |        | NRW         | E&W<br>Total |        |          |       |        |      |
|------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|--------|----------|-------|--------|------|
|                  | NE     | Anglian [a] | Southern     | SW     | Midlands | NW    | Wales  |      |
| 1971             | 60,353 |             | 186          | 11,827 | 3,629    | 4,989 | 9,008  | 89,9 |
| 1972             | 51,681 |             | 317          | 13,146 | 4,467    | 3,941 | 9,633  | 83,1 |
| 1973             | 62,842 |             | 455          | 12,637 | 3,887    | 4,939 | 9,006  | 93,7 |
| 1974             | 52,756 |             | 346          | 8,709  | 3,152    | 6,282 | 8,883  | 80,  |
| 1975             | 53,451 |             | 384          | 14,736 | 3,833    | 5,251 | 11,107 | 88,  |
| 1976             | 15,701 |             | 195          | 11,365 | 3,194    | 5,348 | 7,712  | 43,  |
| 1977             | 52,888 |             | 212          | 7,566  | 2,593    | 5,312 | 6,492  | 75,  |
| 1978             | 51,630 |             | 163          | 6,653  | 2,327    | 7,321 | 7,426  | 75,  |
| 1979             | 43,464 |             | 282          | 7,853  | 1,404    | 3,723 | 4,552  | 61,  |
| 1980             | 45,780 |             | 137          | 9,303  | 3,204    | 3,769 | 6,880  | 69,  |
| 1981             | 69,113 |             | 233          | 11,391 | 4,014    | 5,048 | 9,050  | 98,  |
| 1982             | 50,167 |             | 94           | 6,341  | 1,738    | 3,944 | 4,481  | 66,  |
| 1983             | 77,277 |             | 163          | 8,718  | 2,699    | 8,489 | 4,834  | 102, |
| 1984             | 59,295 |             | 157          | 8,489  | 3,376    | 7,957 | 3,947  | 83,  |
| 1985             | 57,356 |             | 251          | 9,876  | 2,423    | 2,559 | 3,465  | 75,  |
| 1986             | 63,425 |             | 461          | 11,548 | 3,300    | 6,682 | 5,031  | 90,  |
| 1987             | 36,143 |             | 505          | 14,530 | 2,963    | 5,052 | 4,535  | 63,  |
| 1988             | 50,849 |             | 477          | 11,799 | 3,511    | 5,671 | 5,010  | 77,  |
| 1989             | 41,453 | 4           | 83           | 10,684 | 4,364    | 7,294 | 5,058  | 68,  |
| 1990             | 51,530 | 9           | 43           | 5,892  | 4,397    | 5,579 | 4,377  | 71,  |
| 1991             | 25,429 | 34          | 25           | 2,897  | 1,747    | 4,499 | 3,044  | 37,  |
| 1992             | 20,144 | 11          | 23           | 5,521  | 2,117    | 3,123 | 2,927  | 33,  |
| 1993             | 41,800 |             |              | 5,017  | 950      | 5,460 | 3,324  | 56,  |
|                  |        | 4           |              |        |          |       |        |      |
| 1994             | 46,554 | 3           |              | 6,437  | 2,321    | 6,143 | 4,995  | 66,  |
| 1995             | 53,210 | 5           |              | 3,251  | 2,588    | 5,566 | 3,039  | 67,  |
| 1996             | 18,581 | 3           |              | 5,093  | 1,608    | 4,464 | 2,931  | 32,  |
| 1997             | 21,922 | 0           |              | 2,466  | 1,282    | 3,161 | 2,628  | 31,  |
| 1998             | 18,265 | 3           |              | 1,759  | 1,074    | 1,778 | 2,300  | 25,  |
| 1999             | 26,833 | 6           |              | 1,605  | 989      | 2,387 | 2,347  | 34,  |
| 2000             | 43,354 | 0           |              | 2,171  | 973      | 3,496 | 1,004  | 50,  |
| 2001             | 36,115 | 0           |              | 1,794  | 1,027    | 3,310 | 997    | 43,  |
| 2002             | 30,980 | 112         |              | 1,404  | 1,190    | 3,318 | 1,275  | 38,  |
| 2003             | 10,435 | 24          |              | 1,444  | 1,540    | 2,801 | 975    | 17,  |
| 2004             | 11,017 | 53          |              | 1,295  | 769      | 2,477 | 970    | 16,  |
| 2005             | 8,987  | 15          |              | 572    | 938      | 5,178 | 1,121  | 16,  |
| 2006             | 7,566  | 15          |              | 477    | 864      | 3,977 | 679    | 13,  |
| 2007             | 7,091  | 7           |              | 211    | 676      | 2,324 | 613    | 10,  |
| 2008             | 6,241  | 9           |              | 587    | 871      | 981   | 160    | 8,   |
| 2009             | 5,395  | 3           |              | 285    | 883      | 846   | 93     | 7,   |
| 2010             | 19,982 | 1           |              | 506    | 238      | 1,665 | 223    | 22,  |
| 2011             | 24,214 | 5           |              | 363    | 171      | 915   | 228    | 25,  |
| 2012             | 7,276  | 2           |              | 258    | 210      | 577   | 106    | 8,   |
| 2013             | 16,643 | 2           |              | 286    | 131      | 877   | 204    | 18,  |
| 2014             | 10,800 | 7           |              | 291    | 177      | 479   | 222    | 11,  |
| 2015             | 15,863 | 1           |              | 402    | 135      | 543   | 188    | 17,  |
| 2016             | 18,824 | 0           |              | 338    | 162      | 742   | 241    | 20,  |
| 2017             | 9,157  | 0           |              | 246    | 42       | 424   | 264    | 10,  |
| 2018             | 9,909  | 4           |              | 235    | 113      | 562   | 317    | 11,  |
| 2019             | 164    | 0           |              | 5      | 4        | 126   | 189    |      |
| 2020             | 288    | 0           |              | 12     | 45       | 375   | 184    |      |
| 2021             | 121    | 0           |              | 2      | 6        | 464   | 128    |      |
| Mean (2016–20)   | 7,668  | 1           |              | 167    | 73       | 446   | 239    | 8,   |
| % change:        | •      |             |              |        |          |       |        | •    |
| 2021 on 2020     | -58    |             |              | -83    | -87      | +24   | -30    |      |
| 021 on 5-yr mean | -98    |             |              | -99    | -92      | +4    | -46    |      |

Note: Data for 2021 are provisional. Since 2020, salmon caught by nets and fixed engines were released.

Key: Returns not required before 1989. It is unusual for salmonids positively identified as salmon to be caught in this sea trout fishery in any numbers; some reported fish may have been misidentified in some years. Hence, no period means are reported.

Table 12. Declared number of salmon caught by rods and the number and percentage of salmon released, 1993-2021.

| Year                   |       |        | onment Age |       |          |        | NRW   | E&\   |
|------------------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
|                        | NE    | Thames | Southern   | SW    | Midlands | NW     | Wales | Total |
| lumber caught          |       |        |            |       |          |        |       |       |
| 1993                   | 1,696 | 2      | 84         | 2,806 | 336      | 5,055  | 4,080 | 14,05 |
| 1994                   | 1,939 | 11     | 432        | 5,213 | 555      | 8,840  | 7,901 | 24,89 |
| 1995                   | 2,201 | 13     | 302        | 2,554 | 442      | 6,348  | 4,146 | 16,00 |
| 1996                   | 2,514 | 34     | 384        | 2,681 | 643      | 5,720  | 5,468 | 17,44 |
| 1997                   | 2,445 | 2      | 149        | 2,372 | 312      | 4,144  | 3,622 | 13,04 |
| 1998                   | 2,941 | 0      | 366        | 2,919 | 186      | 6,359  | 4,325 | 17,10 |
| 1999                   | 2,670 | 1      | 253        | 1,881 | 185      | 4,133  | 3,369 | 12,49 |
| 2000                   | 3,600 | 0      | 316        | 2,487 | 327      | 6,814  | 4,049 | 17,59 |
| 2001                   | 3,733 | 0      | 405        | 1,396 | 273      | 4,209  | 4,351 | 14,38 |
| 2002                   | 3,967 | 0      | 531        | 1,737 | 195      | 5,532  | 3,312 | 15,28 |
| 2003                   | 3,507 | 0      | 225        | 1,266 | 333      | 3,547  | 2,632 | 11,5  |
| 2004                   | 6,788 | 0      | 609        | 2,799 | 319      | 10,022 | 6,648 | 27,3  |
| 2005                   | 5,933 | 0      | 438        | 1,725 | 430      | 8,446  | 4,408 | 21,4  |
| 2006                   | 5,774 | 0      | 331        | 1,802 | 356      | 6,771  | 4,355 | 19,50 |
| 2007                   | 4,872 | 0      | 466        | 2,071 | 280      | 7,151  | 5,136 | 19,98 |
| 2008                   | 5,634 | 0      | 711        | 2,686 | 294      | 8,065  | 6,122 | 23,5  |
| 2009                   | 4,421 | 0      | 391        | 1,648 | 213      | 5,532  | 3,356 | 15,56 |
| 2010                   | 7,947 | 2      | 590        | 2,628 | 235      | 8,074  | 5,676 | 25,1  |
| 2011                   | 8,373 | 0      | 606        | 2,402 | 362      | 6,672  | 4,784 | 23,1  |
| 2012                   | 6,465 | 0      | 364        | 2,402 | 249      | 4,609  | 4,740 | 18,4  |
| 2012                   | 6,469 | 0      | 271        | 1,085 | 332      | 3,539  | 3,224 | 14,9  |
|                        |       |        |            |       |          |        |       |       |
| 2014                   | 4,269 | 0      | 336        | 799   | 211      | 2,530  | 2,162 | 10,3  |
| 2015                   | 2,936 | 0      | 451        | 1,592 | 469      | 2,179  | 2,636 | 10,2  |
| 2016                   | 4,460 | 0      | 368        | 1,178 | 334      | 2,590  | 3,137 | 12,0  |
| 2017                   | 4,977 | 0      | 283        | 1,622 | 330      | 3,124  | 3,234 | 13,5  |
| 2018                   | 3,356 | 0      | 140        | 598   | 185      | 2,209  | 1,299 | 7,7   |
| 2019                   | 4,468 | 1      | 216        | 656   | 161      | 2,172  | 1,489 | 9,10  |
| 2020                   | 4,480 | 0      | 418        | 947   | 220      | 3,455  | 2,046 | 11,50 |
| 2021                   | 2,332 | 0      | 206        | 813   | 93       | 1,254  | 1,036 | 5,73  |
| umber released         |       |        |            |       |          |        |       |       |
| 1993                   | 191   | 1      | 36         | 262   | 17       | 668    | 273   | 1,4   |
| 1994                   | 322   | 0      | 69         | 745   | 36       | 1,253  | 802   | 3,2   |
| 1995                   | 555   | 7      | 83         | 526   | 32       | 1,393  | 593   | 3,1   |
| 1996                   | 732   | 25     | 88         | 510   | 57       | 1,332  | 684   | 3,4   |
| 1997                   | 797   | 1      | 107        | 586   | 30       | 1,131  | 480   | 3,1   |
| 1998                   | 1,037 | 0      | 222        | 1,077 | 31       | 2,019  | 979   | 5,3   |
| 1999                   | 1,348 | 1      | 137        | 898   | 65       | 1,795  | 1,203 | 5,4   |
| 2000                   | 1,888 | 0      | 247        | 1,152 | 103      | 2,816  | 1,264 | 7,4   |
| 2001                   | 1,855 | 0      | 397        | 635   | 128      | 1,779  | 1,347 | 6,1   |
| 2002                   | 2,257 | 0      | 528        | 920   | 73       | 2,534  | 1,346 | 7,6   |
| 2003                   | 2,265 | 0      | 225        | 746   | 153      | 1,859  | 1,172 | 6,4   |
| 2004                   | 3,612 | 0      | 609        | 1,572 | 174      | 4,672  | 2,487 | 13,2  |
| 2005                   | 3,426 | 0      | 438        | 1,130 | 271      | 4,376  | 2,310 | 11,9  |
| 2006                   | 3,283 | 0      | 331        | 1,342 | 210      | 3,450  | 2,285 | 10,9  |
| 2007                   | 2,545 | 0      | 466        | 1,406 | 145      | 3,838  | 2,517 | 10,9  |
| 2007                   | 2,831 | 0      | 711        | 1,825 | 155      | 4,360  | 3,153 | 13,0  |
| 2009                   |       |        | 391        | 1,080 | 119      | 3,236  |       | 9,0   |
|                        | 2,533 | 0      |            |       |          |        | 1,736 |       |
| 2010                   | 4,714 | 2      | 587        | 1,795 | 133      | 4,807  | 2,974 | 15,0  |
| 2011                   | 5,232 | 0      | 604        | 1,678 | 222      | 3,904  | 2,766 | 14,4  |
| 2012                   | 3,995 | 0      | 358        | 1,454 | 185      | 2,774  | 3,186 | 11,9  |
| 2013                   | 4,444 | 0      | 266        | 870   | 227      | 2,320  | 2,331 | 10,4  |
| 2014                   | 3,193 | 0      | 332        | 657   | 166      | 1,953  | 1,691 | 7,9   |
| 2015                   | 2,114 | 0      | 449        | 1,338 | 340      | 1,708  | 2,164 | 8,1   |
| 2016                   | 3,448 | 0      | 366        | 989   | 260      | 2,027  | 2,610 | 9,7   |
| 2017                   | 3,977 | 0      | 282        | 1,393 | 253      | 2,567  | 2,783 | 11,2  |
| 2018                   | 2,759 | 0      | 140        | 569   | 149      | 2,103  | 1,137 | 6,8   |
| 2019                   | 3,922 | 1      | 216        | 617   | 159      | 2,002  | 1,254 | 8,1   |
| 2020                   | 3,976 | 0      | 418        | 890   | 219      | 3,267  | 2,042 | 10,8  |
|                        |       |        |            |       |          | 1,206  | 1,020 | 5,4   |
| 2021                   | 2,147 | 0      | 206        | 769   | 92       | 1,200  | 1,020 | 0,4   |
| 2021<br>umber retained | 2,147 | 0      | 206        | 769   | 92       | 1,200  | 1,020 | 5,4   |

Table 12. continued

| Table 12. continued  |                               |        |                          |                         |                        |                         |                          |                          |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1994   | 1,617                         | 11     | 363                      | 4,468                   | 519                    | 7,587                   | 7,099                    | 21,664                   |
| 1995   | 1,646                         | 6      | 219                      | 2,028                   | 410                    | 4,955                   | 3,553                    | 12,817                   |
| 1996   | 1,782                         | 9      | 296                      | 2,171                   | 586                    | 4,388                   | 4,784                    | 14,016                   |
| 1997   | 1,648                         | 1      | 42                       | 1,786                   | 282                    | 3,013                   | 3,142                    | 9,915                    |
| 1998   | 1,904                         | 0      | 144                      | 1,842                   | 155                    | 4,340                   | 3,346                    | 11,738                   |
| 1999   | 1,322                         | 0      | 116                      | 983                     | 120                    | 2,338                   | 2,166                    | 7,046                    |
| 2000   | 1,712                         | 0      | 69                       | 1,335                   | 224                    | 3,998                   | 2,785                    | 10,126                   |
| 2001   | 1,878                         | 0      | 8                        | 761                     | 145                    | 2,430                   | 3,004                    | 8,240                    |
| 2002   | 1,710                         | 0      | 3                        | 817                     | 122                    | 2,998                   | 1,966                    | 7,624                    |
| 2003   | 1,242                         | 0      | 0                        | 520                     | 180                    | 1,688                   | 1,460                    | 5,094                    |
| 2004   | 3,176                         | 0      | 0                        | 1,227                   | 145                    | 5,350                   | 4,161                    | 14,121                   |
| 2005   | 2,507                         | 0      | 0                        | 595                     | 159                    | 4,070                   | 2,098                    | 9,435                    |
| 2006   | 2,491                         | 0      | 0                        | 460                     | 146                    | 3,321                   | 2,070                    | 8,550                    |
| 2007   | 2,327                         | 0      | 0                        | 665                     | 135                    | 3,313                   | 2,619                    | 9,062                    |
| 2008   | 2,803                         | 0      | 0                        | 861                     | 139                    | 3,705                   | 2,969                    | 10,477                   |
| 2009   | 1,888                         | 0      | 0                        | 568                     | 94                     | 2,296                   | 1,620                    | 6,467                    |
| 2010   | 3,233                         | 0      | 3                        | 833                     | 102                    | 3,267                   | 2,702                    | 10,141                   |
| 2011   | 3,141                         | 0      | 2                        | 724                     | 140                    | 2,768                   | 2,018                    | 8,793                    |
| 2012   | 2,470                         | 0      | 6                        | 568                     | 64                     | 1,835                   | 1,554                    | 6,498                    |
| 2013   | 2,025                         | 0      | 5                        | 215                     | 105                    | 1,219                   | 893                      | 4,462                    |
| 2014   | 1,076                         | 0      | 4                        | 142                     | 45                     | 577                     | 471                      | 2,315                    |
| 2015   | 822                           | 0      | 2                        | 254                     | 129                    | 471                     | 472                      | 2,150                    |
| 2016   | 1,012<br>991                  | 0<br>0 | 2                        | 189                     | 74<br>76               | 563                     | 527                      | 2,367                    |
| 2017<br>2018   | 597                           | 0      | 1<br>0                   | 226<br>29               | 76<br>36               | 555<br>106              | 435<br>162               | 2,315<br>930             |
| 2019   | 597<br>546                    | 0      |                          | 39                      | 2                      | 170                     | 235                      | 992                      |
| 2020   | 504                           | 0      | 0<br>0                   | 59<br>57                | 1                      | 170                     | 235<br>4                 | 754                      |
| 2021   | 185                           | 0      | 0                        | 44                      | 1                      | 48                      | 16                       | 754<br>294               |
| 6 of fish released   | 100                           | - 0    | 0                        | 44                      | I                      | 40                      | 10                       | 234                      |
| 1993   | 11                            |        | 43                       | 9                       | 5                      | 13                      | 7                        | 10                       |
| 1994   | 17                            |        | 16                       | 14                      | 6                      | 14                      | 10                       | 13                       |
| 1995   | 25                            |        | 27                       | 21                      | 7                      | 22                      | 14                       | 20                       |
| 1996   | 29                            |        | 23                       | 19                      | 9                      | 23                      | 13                       | 20                       |
| 1997   | 33                            |        | 72                       | 25                      | 10                     | 27                      | 13                       | 24                       |
| 1998   | 35                            |        | 61                       | 37                      | 17                     | 32                      | 23                       | 31                       |
| 1999   | 50                            |        | 54                       | 48                      | 35                     | 43                      | 36                       | 44                       |
| 2000   | 52                            |        | 78                       | 46                      | 31                     | 41                      | 31                       | 42                       |
| 2001   | 50                            |        | 98                       | 45                      | 47                     | 42                      | 31                       | 43                       |
| 2002   | 57                            |        | 99                       | 53                      | 37                     | 46                      | 41                       | 50                       |
| 2003   | 65                            |        | 100                      | 59                      | 46                     | 52                      | 45                       | 56                       |
| 2004   | 53                            |        | 100                      | 56                      | 55                     | 47                      | 37                       | 48                       |
| 2005   | 58                            |        | 100                      | 66                      | 63                     | 52                      | 52                       | 56                       |
| 2006   | 57                            |        | 100                      | 74                      | 59                     | 51                      | 52                       | 56                       |
| 2007   | 52                            |        | 100                      | 68                      | 52                     | 54                      | 49                       | 55                       |
| 2008   | 50                            |        | 100                      | 68                      | 53                     | 54                      | 52                       | 55                       |
| 2009   | 57                            |        | 100                      | 66                      | 56                     | 58                      | 52                       | 58                       |
| 2010   | 59                            |        | 99                       | 68                      | 57                     | 60                      | 52                       | 60                       |
| 2011   | 62                            |        | 99.7                     | 70                      | 61                     | 59                      | 58                       | 62                       |
| 2012   | 62                            |        | 98                       | 72                      | 74                     | 60                      | 67                       | 65                       |
| 2013   | 69                            |        | 98                       | 80                      | 68                     | 66                      | 72                       | 70                       |
| 2014   | 75                            |        | 99                       | 82                      | 79                     | 77                      | 78                       | 78                       |
| 2015   | 72                            |        | 100                      | 84                      | 72                     | 78                      | 82                       | 79                       |
| 2016   | 77                            |        | 99                       | 84                      | 78                     | 78                      | 83                       | 80                       |
| 2017   | 00                            |        | 100                      | 86                      | 77                     | 82                      | 86                       | 83                       |
| 2017   | 80                            |        |                          | 95                      | 81                     | 95                      | 88                       | 88                       |
| 2018   | 80<br>82                      |        | 100                      | 90                      | 0.                     |                         |                          |                          |
|  |                               |        | 100<br>100               | 94                      | 99                     | 92                      | 84                       | 89                       |
| 2018   | 82<br>88<br>89                |        | 100<br>100               |                         | 99<br>100              |                         | 84<br>100                |                          |
| 2018<br>2019<br>2020<br>2021   | 82<br>88<br>89<br>92          |        | 100<br>100<br>100        | 94<br>94<br>95          | 99<br>100<br>99        | 92<br>95<br>96          | 84<br>100<br>98          | 93<br>95                 |
| 2018<br>2019<br>2020<br>2021<br>Mean total catch – inc. fish<br>caught & released (2016–20)              | 82<br>88<br>89                |        | 100<br>100               | 94<br>94                | 99<br>100              | 92<br>95                | 84<br>100                | 89<br>93<br>95<br>10,831 |
| 2018<br>2019<br>2020<br>2021<br>Mean total catch – inc. fish<br>caught & released (2016–20)<br>% change: | 82<br>88<br>89<br>92<br>4,348 |        | 100<br>100<br>100<br>285 | 94<br>94<br>95<br>1,000 | 99<br>100<br>99<br>246 | 92<br>95<br>96<br>2,710 | 84<br>100<br>98<br>2,241 | 93<br>95<br>10,831       |
| 2018<br>2019<br>2020<br>2021<br>Mean total catch – inc. fish<br>caught & released (2016–20)              | 82<br>88<br>89<br>92          |        | 100<br>100<br>100        | 94<br>94<br>95          | 99<br>100<br>99        | 92<br>95<br>96          | 84<br>100<br>98          | 93<br>95                 |

Key: # Totals include some fish of unknown region of capture.

Notes: Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Table 13. Declared weight of salmon caught (retained fish only) and percentage of catch by weight taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 1988-2021.

| Year _         | Coastal |      | Estuarine |     | Riverine |      | Total  |
|----------------|---------|------|-----------|-----|----------|------|--------|
| _              | Wt (t)  | %    | Wt (t)    | %   | Wt (t)   | %    | Wt (t) |
| 1988           | 218.1   | 55   | 53.0      | 13  | 123.6    | 31   | 394.8  |
| 1989           | 159.3   | 54   | 80.0      | 27  | 56.6     | 19   | 295.9  |
| 1990           | 212.4   | 63   | 65.5      | 19  | 60.3     | 18   | 338.1  |
| 1991           | 105.9   | 53   | 38.7      | 19  | 55.6     | 28   | 200.1  |
| 1992           | 90.7    | 53   | 39.6      | 23  | 40.2     | 24   | 170.5  |
| 1993           | 158.8   | 64   | 43.4      | 18  | 45.9     | 18   | 248.1  |
| 1994           | 183.5   | 57   | 58.4      | 18  | 81.9     | 25   | 323.8  |
| 1995           | 200.3   | 68   | 45.4      | 15  | 48.9     | 17   | 294.6  |
| 1996           | 83.3    | 45   | 42.3      | 23  | 57.5     | 31   | 183.2  |
| 1997           | 80.5    | 57   | 26.7      | 19  | 34.6     | 24   | 141.8  |
| 1998           | 65.2    | 53   | 19.4      | 16  | 38.2     | 31   | 122.9  |
| 1999           | 101.0   | 67   | 23.1      | 15  | 26.0     | 17   | 150.0  |
| 2000           | 156.6   | 72   | 25.4      | 12  | 36.9     | 17   | 218.8  |
| 2001           | 128.6   | 70   | 24.2      | 13  | 31.3     | 17   | 184.2  |
| 2002           | 107.9   | 67   | 24.4      | 15  | 28.7     | 18   | 161.0  |
| 2003           | 42.0    | 47   | 26.6      | 30  | 20.4     | 23   | 89.0   |
| 2004           | 39.2    | 35   | 19.4      | 17  | 52.8     | 47   | 111.4  |
| 2005           | 32.2    | 33   | 28.3      | 29  | 36.0     | 37   | 96.5   |
| 2006           | 29.5    | 37   | 20.7      | 26  | 29.6     | 37   | 79.8   |
| 2007           | 23.9    | 36   | 13.4      | 20  | 29.8     | 44   | 67.1   |
| 2008           | 21.7    | 34   | 8.1       | 13  | 34.0     | 53   | 63.7   |
| 2009           | 20.2    | 37   | 8.6       | 16  | 25.2     | 47   | 54.0   |
| 2010           | 63.8    | 59   | 8.8       | 8   | 36.2     | 33   | 108.7  |
| 2011           | 93.1    | 69   | 6.4       | 5   | 36.3     | 27   | 135.8  |
| 2012           | 26.1    | 45   | 4.6       | 8   | 27.2     | 47   | 58.0   |
| 2013           | 61.5    | 73   | 5.6       | 7   | 17.0     | 20   | 84.1   |
| 2014           | 40.6    | 75   | 4.3       | 8   | 9.3      | 17   | 54.3   |
| 2015           | 55.2    | 82   | 4.4       | 6   | 8.0      | 12   | 67.6   |
| 2016           | 70.7    | 82   | 5.6       | 6   | 9.7      | 11   | 85.9   |
| 2017           | 36.0    | 74   | 3.2       | 7   | 9.7      | 20   | 48.8   |
| 2018           | 35.5    | 84   | 3.3       | 8   | 3.5      | 8    | 42.3   |
| 2019           | 0.0     | 0    | 0.5       | 12  | 4.0      | 88   | 4.5    |
| 2020           | 0.0     | 0    | 0.0       | 0   | 3.0      | 100  | 3.0    |
| 2021           | 0.0     | 0    | 0.0       | 0   | 1.1      | 100  | 1.1    |
| Mean (2016–20) | 28.4    | 48.0 | 2.5       | 6.6 | 6.0      | 45.4 | 36.9   |

Notes: Coastal catches in 2018 from North East coast nets and Anglian coastal nets, but previously included River Parrett putcher rank (last fished 1999), River Usk drift nets (1997) & putcher rank (1999), SW Wales coastal wade (1995) & seine nets (1997), River Ogwen seine nets (2000), River Seiont/Gwyrfai seine nets (1997), River Dwyfawr seine nets (1999), N. Caernarvonshire seine nets (1996), River Clwyd sling (drift) nets (1997) and the SW Cumbria drift nets (2003).

Riverine catches in 2017 from rod catches and River Eden coops; River Conwy basket trap (also operated in freshwater) was last fished in 2002.

Estuarine fisheries include all other nets and fixed engines not mentioned above.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Table 14. Declared number, weight, and percentage of salmon released by rods, and declared number and weight of salmon released by nets in England and Wales, 1993-2021.

| Year | Salm            | on released by ro | ods                 | Salmon released | by nets    |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|
|      | Number released | Weight (t)        | % of declared catch | Number          | Weight (t) |
| 1993 | 1,448           | 5.26              | 10                  |                 |            |
| 1994 | 3,227           | 12.19             | 13                  |                 |            |
| 1995 | 3,189           | 12.11             | 20                  |                 |            |
| 1996 | 3,428           | 13.99             | 20                  |                 |            |
| 1997 | 3,132           | 13.77             | 24                  |                 |            |
| 1998 | 5,371           | 20.98             | 31                  |                 |            |
| 1999 | 5,447           | 23.87             | 44                  | 118             | 0.4        |
| 2000 | 7,470           | 30.70             | 42                  | 171             | 0.7        |
| 2001 | 6,143           | 25.50             | 43                  | 176             | 0.4        |
| 2002 | 7,658           | 31.80             | 50                  | 234             | 0.9        |
| 2003 | 6,425           | 28.20             | 56                  | 107             | 0.5        |
| 2004 | 13,211          | 51.70             | 48                  | 143             | 0.5        |
| 2005 | 11,983          | 49.80             | 56                  | 84              | 0.4        |
| 2006 | 10,959          | 42.50             | 56                  | 72              | 0.3        |
| 2007 | 10,922          | 42.00             | 55                  | 70              | 0.3        |
| 2008 | 13,035          | 49.80             | 55                  | 88              | 0.3        |
| 2009 | 9,096           | 37.00             | 58                  | 62              | 0.3        |
| 2010 | 15,012          | 53.38             | 60                  | 61              | 0.2        |
| 2011 | 14,406          | 62.40             | 62                  | 411             | 1.5        |
| 2012 | 11,952          | 53.89             | 65                  | 56              | 0.2        |
| 2013 | 10,458          | 45.26             | 70                  | 30              | 0.1        |
| 2014 | 7,992           | 34.19             | 78                  | 73              | 0.2        |
| 2015 | 8,113           | 34.74             | 79                  | 209             | 0.8        |
| 2016 | 9,700           | 43.25             | 80                  | 185             | 0.6        |
| 2017 | 11,255          | 50.72             | 83                  | 253             | 1.0        |
| 2018 | 6,857           | 30.07             | 88                  | 363             | 1.4        |
| 2019 | 8,171           | 35.06             | 89                  | 341             | 1.2        |
| 2020 | 10,812          | 45.92             | 93                  | 904             | 3.4        |
| 2021 | 5,442           | 23.04             | 95                  | 721             | 3.0        |

Notes: A proportion of the salmon released by nets are fish caught prior to June, which, since 1999, are required to be released. Since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released.

A small proportion of the salmon released by nets have previously resulted from an agreement between the Environment Agency and netters fishing the estuary of the River Avon (Hants); this fishery ceased to operate in 2012.

There was no requirement for net caught salmon to be released prior to 1999.

The data reported in this table are declared catches, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Table 15. Declared number and percentage of salmon caught by nets and rods taken before (<) and from ( $\ge$ ) 1 June, 1989-2021.

| Year                | Net o    | atch (including | released fis | n)       | Rod catch (including released fish) |          |        |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|--|
|                     |          | Number          |              | %        | Number #                            |          |        | %        |  |
|                     | < 1 June | ≥ 1 June        | Total        | < 1 June | < 1 June                            | ≥ 1 June | Total  | < 1 June |  |
| 1989                | 4,742    | 64,198          | 68,940       | 6.9      | 3,199                               | 11,529   | 14,728 | 21.7     |  |
| 1990                | 7,339    | 64,488          | 71,827       | 10.2     | 2,397                               | 12,290   | 14,687 | 16.3     |  |
| 1991                | 3,637    | 34,038          | 37,675       | 9.7      | 2,240                               | 11,496   | 13,736 | 16.3     |  |
| 1992                | 2,497    | 31,352          | 33,849       | 7.4      | 1,012                               | 9,725    | 10,737 | 9.4      |  |
| 1993                | 1,630    | 54,936          | 56,566       | 2.9      | 865                                 | 13,194   | 14,059 | 6.2      |  |
| 1994                | 4,824    | 61,633          | 66,457       | 7.3      | 2,609                               | 22,282   | 24,891 | 10.5     |  |
| 1995                | 4,888    | 62,771          | 67,659       | 7.2      | 2,141                               | 13,865   | 16,006 | 13.4     |  |
| 1996                | 2,913    | 29,767          | 32,680       | 8.9      | 2,691                               | 14,753   | 17,444 | 15.4     |  |
| 1997                | 1,528    | 29,931          | 31,459       | 4.9      | 1,335                               | 11,278   | 12,613 | 10.6     |  |
| 1998                | 832      | 24,335          | 25,167       | 3.3      | 712                                 | 15,275   | 15,987 | 4.5      |  |
| 1999                | 116      | 34,043          | 34,159       | 0.3      | 920                                 | 11,211   | 12,131 | 7.6      |  |
| 2000                | 19       | 50,979          | 50,998       | 0.04     | 760                                 | 16,496   | 17,256 | 4.4      |  |
| 2001                | 47       | 43,196          | 43,243       | 0.11     | 708                                 | 13,675   | 14,383 | 4.9      |  |
| 2002                | 32       | 38,247          | 38,279       | 0.08     | 815                                 | 14,250   | 15,065 | 5.4      |  |
| 2003                | 42       | 17,177          | 17,219       | 0.24     | 1,037                               | 10,373   | 11,410 | 9.1      |  |
| 2004                | 35       | 16,546          | 16,581       | 0.21     | 1,168                               | 25,777   | 26,945 | 4.3      |  |
| 2005                | 29       | 16,782          | 16,811       | 0.17     | 1,652                               | 19,239   | 20,891 | 7.9      |  |
| 2006                | 17       | 13,561          | 13,578       | 0.13     | 1,618                               | 17,891   | 19,509 | 8.3      |  |
| 2007                | 14       | 10,908          | 10,922       | 0.13     | 908                                 | 18,733   | 19,641 | 4.6      |  |
| 2008                | 17       | 8,630           | 8,647        | 0.20     | 1,068                               | 22,444   | 23,512 | 4.5      |  |
| 2009 <sup>[a]</sup> | 1        | 7,504           | 7,505        | 0.01     | 925                                 | 14,638   | 15,563 | 5.9      |  |
| 2010 <sup>[a]</sup> | 1        | 22,614          | 22,615       | 0.00     | 682                                 | 23,811   | 24,493 | 2.8      |  |
| 2011 <sup>[b]</sup> | 367      | 25,826          | 26,193       | 1.40     | 1,255                               | 21,383   | 22,638 | 5.5      |  |
| 2012                | 59       | 8,425           | 8,484        | 0.70     | 1,175                               | 17,025   | 18,200 | 6.5      |  |
| 2013                | 30       | 18,146          | 18,176       | 0.17     | 1,236                               | 13,541   | 14,777 | 8.4      |  |
| 2014                | 47       | 11,417          | 11,464       | 0.41     | 957                                 | 9,350    | 10,307 | 9.3      |  |
| 2015                | 133      | 17,188          | 17,321       | 0.77     | 1,348                               | 8,843    | 10,191 | 13.2     |  |
| 2016                | 104      | 20,203          | 20,307       | 0.51     | 1,173                               | 10,801   | 11,974 | 9.8      |  |
| 2017                | 172      | 9,961           | 10,133       | 1.70     | 1,086                               | 12,484   | 13,570 | 8.0      |  |
| 2018                | 61       | 11,079          | 11,140       | 0.55     | 583                                 | 7,197    | 7,780  | 7.5      |  |
| 2019                | 61       | 427             | 488          | 12.50    | 685                                 | 8,298    | 8,983  | 7.6      |  |
| 2020                | 115      | 789             | 904          | 12.7     | 372                                 | 11,136   | 11,508 | 3.2      |  |
| 2021                | 11       | 710             | 721          | 1.5      | 552                                 | 5,172    | 5,724  | 9.6      |  |
| Mean (1994–98)      | 2,997    | 41,687          | 44,684       | 6.7      | 1,898                               | 15,491   | 17,388 | 10.9     |  |
| Mean (1999–21)      | 67       | 17,581          | 17,647       | 1.5      | 986                                 | 14,512   | 15,498 | 6.9      |  |

Notes: National measures to protect 'spring' salmon introduced on 15 April 1999 – required compulsory catch-and-release of all rod caught salmon prior to 16 June, and closed most net fisheries prior to 1 June. Those net fisheries still allowed to operate before June target sea trout and are required to release all salmon alive.

Declared catches are reported in this table, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19). Since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Key: # Excludes fish for which no capture date recorded.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[a]</sup> No requirement to record net-released fish on new logbooks, so pre-June catch under-estimated.

The increase in the pre-June catch from 2011 reflects the fact that salmon caught and released by T&J nets operating in the NE Region were not recorded over the period 1999–2010.

Table 16. Declared number of salmon caught by rods, and number and percentage of fish released, by weight category and season, 1998-2021.

| Period               | Ар   | ril to June | )    | July  | ∕ to Augu | st   | Septem | ber to O | ctober | Apri   | l to Octob | oer   |
|----------------------|------|-------------|------|-------|-----------|------|--------|----------|--------|--------|------------|-------|
| Wt. category (kg)    | <3.6 | 3.6–6.4     | >6.4 | <3.6  | 3.6–6.4   | >6.4 | <3.6   | 3.6–6.4  | >6.4   | <3.6   | 3.6-6.4    | >6.4  |
| Number caught        |      |             |      |       |           |      |        |          |        |        |            |       |
| 1998                 | 523  | 753         | 111  | 3782  | 857       | 222  | 5767   | 2045     | 562    | 10,072 | 3,655      | 896   |
| 1999                 | 354  | 864         | 262  | 1283  | 627       | 203  | 3667   | 2209     | 879    | 5,303  | 3,699      | 1,345 |
| 2000                 | 388  | 771         | 206  | 2495  | 818       | 240  | 5813   | 3111     | 896    | 8,695  | 4,700      | 1,342 |
| 2001                 | 205  | 971         | 203  | 1758  | 1041      | 200  | 4290   | 2536     | 724    | 6,253  | 4,548      | 1,127 |
| 2002                 | 377  | 1014        | 300  | 2033  | 767       | 173  | 4434   | 2728     | 775    | 6,844  | 4,508      | 1,247 |
| 2003                 | 282  | 817         | 241  | 885   | 839       | 188  | 2879   | 2400     | 862    | 4,046  | 4,056      | 1,292 |
| 2004                 | 516  | 832         | 241  | 3374  | 1587      | 283  | 11124  | 6120     | 1212   | 15,014 | 8,539      | 1,736 |
| 2005                 | 546  | 1454        | 327  | 2007  | 1198      | 169  | 8048   | 4941     | 974    | 10,601 | 7,593      | 1,470 |
| 2006                 | 567  | 1505        | 269  | 1422  | 779       | 110  | 9176   | 3593     | 766    | 11,165 | 5,877      | 1,145 |
| 2007                 | 565  | 931         | 161  | 2936  | 1897      | 233  | 7876   | 3445     | 707    | 11,377 | 6,273      | 1,101 |
| 2008                 | 719  | 1,381       | 215  | 3,367 | 2,213     | 288  | 8,908  | 4,028    | 1,018  | 12,994 | 7,622      | 1,521 |
| 2009                 | 500  | 849         | 172  | 2,163 | 1,933     | 221  | 4,955  | 3,096    | 802    | 7,618  | 5,878      | 1,195 |
| 2010                 | 441  | 469         | 117  | 3740  | 1418      | 215  | 11284  | 4986     | 1099   | 15,465 | 6,873      | 1,431 |
| 2011                 | 643  | 1,426       | 364  | 2,606 | 2,777     | 574  | 6,831  | 5,255    | 1,567  | 10,080 | 9,458      | 2,505 |
| 2012                 | 597  | 1,395       | 512  | 2,504 | 2,750     | 558  | 4,476  | 3,762    | 1,185  | 7,577  | 7,907      | 2,255 |
| 2013                 | 437  | 1,200       | 486  | 1,644 | 1,146     | 228  | 5,202  | 3,130    | 1,006  | 7,283  | 5,476      | 1,720 |
| 2014                 | 388  | 879         | 214  | 1,296 | 1,096     | 184  | 2,993  | 2,270    | 647    | 4,677  | 4,245      | 1,045 |
| 2015                 | 547  | 1,236       | 461  | 1,826 | 1,182     | 292  | 2,465  | 1,403    | 575    | 4,838  | 3,821      | 1,328 |
| 2016                 | 614  | 1,184       | 574  | 1,996 | 1,527     | 580  | 2,534  | 1,715    | 1,101  | 5,144  | 4,426      | 2,255 |
| 2017                 | 576  | 1,223       | 465  | 2,112 | 1,688     | 603  | 2,722  | 2,524    | 1,317  | 5,410  | 5,435      | 2,385 |
| 2018                 | 94   | 584         | 201  | 792   | 936       | 157  | 1,765  | 2,461    | 626    | 2,651  | 3,981      | 984   |
| 2019                 | 242  | 1,072       | 291  | 1,153 | 1,044     | 225  | 1,999  | 2,036    | 684    | 3,394  | 4,152      | 1,200 |
| 2020                 | 199  | 777         | 127  | 1,740 | 1,967     | 377  | 2,367  | 3,003    | 841    | 4,306  | 5,747      | 1,345 |
| 2021                 | 129  | 592         | 203  | 778   | 646       | 108  | 1,283  | 1,483    | 363    | 2,190  | 2,721      | 674   |
| Number released      | 120  | 002         | 200  | 770   | 0+0       | 100  | 1,200  | 1,400    | 000    | 2,100  | 2,721      | 074   |
| 1998                 | 136  | 113         | 20   | 643   | 197       | 40   | 2,076  | 900      | 253    | 2,855  | 1,210      | 313   |
| 1999                 | 209  | 570         | 194  | 295   | 163       | 61   | 1,430  | 994      | 466    | 1,934  | 1,727      | 721   |
| 2000                 | 203  | 532         | 148  | 499   | 229       | 72   | 2,325  | 1,431    | 502    | 3,045  | 2,192      | 721   |
| 2001                 | 119  | 602         | 138  | 422   | 302       | 52   | 1,673  | 1,141    | 420    | 2,214  | 2,045      | 610   |
| 2002                 | 241  | 659         | 213  | 488   | 207       | 57   |        | 1,473    | 488    |        | 2,339      | 758   |
|                      |      |             |      |       |           |      | 2,084  |          |        | 2,813  |            |       |
| 2003                 | 214  | 629         | 193  | 239   | 235       | 64   | 1,382  | 1,392    | 595    | 1,835  | 2,256      | 852   |
| 2004                 | 283  | 576         | 143  | 1074  | 501       | 116  | 5,154  | 2,962    | 707    | 6,511  | 4,039      | 966   |
| 2005                 | 464  | 1105        | 265  | 715   | 439       | 67   | 4,240  | 2,661    | 598    | 5,419  | 4,205      | 930   |
| 2006                 | 499  | 1234        | 239  | 583   | 304       | 54   | 4,496  | 2,048    | 498    | 5,578  | 3,586      | 791   |
| 2007                 | 436  | 666         | 142  | 1181  | 726       | 109  | 4,253  | 1,981    | 448    | 5,870  | 3,373      | 699   |
| 2008                 | 507  | 948         | 170  | 1547  | 874       | 116  | 4,827  | 2,307    | 622    | 6,881  | 4,129      | 908   |
| 2009                 | 378  | 630         | 148  | 957   | 743       | 104  | 2,925  | 1,963    | 549    | 4,260  | 3,336      | 801   |
| 2010                 | 339  | 367         | 104  | 1743  | 604       | 107  | 6751   | 3141     | 802    | 8,833  | 4,112      | 1,013 |
| 2011                 | 481  | 1,038       | 298  | 1,380 | 1,289     | 301  | 4,242  | 3,351    | 1,092  | 6,102  | 5,678      | 1,691 |
| 2012                 | 449  | 1,046       | 443  | 1,391 | 1,371     | 334  | 2,960  | 2,502    | 871    | 4,800  | 4,919      | 1,648 |
| 2013                 | 367  | 996         | 456  | 874   | 619       | 137  | 3,553  | 2,292    | 794    | 4,794  | 3,907      | 1,387 |
| 2014                 | 345  | 768         | 204  | 830   | 649       | 112  | 2,406  | 1,823    | 553    | 3,581  | 3,240      | 869   |
| 2015                 | 486  | 1,140       | 440  | 1,280 | 745       | 215  | 1,876  | 1,170    | 512    | 3,642  | 3,055      | 1,167 |
| 2016                 | 522  | 1,040       | 528  | 1,424 | 1,009     | 409  | 2,081  | 1,468    | 983    | 4,027  | 3,517      | 1,920 |
| 2017                 | 507  | 1,104       | 435  | 1,560 | 1,152     | 436  | 2,357  | 2,198    | 1,193  | 4,424  | 4,454      | 2,064 |
| 2018                 | 85   | 542         | 192  | 639   | 772       | 127  | 1,548  | 2,213    | 570    | 2,272  | 3,527      | 889   |
| 2019                 | 223  | 981         | 264  | 968   | 897       | 190  | 1,765  | 1,860    | 635    | 2,956  | 3,738      | 1,089 |
| 2020                 | 191  | 750         | 122  | 1,581 | 1,776     | 347  | 2,208  | 2,870    | 806    | 3,980  | 5,396      | 1,275 |
| 2021                 | 124  | 581         | 200  | 720   | 588       | 95   | 1,216  | 1,425    | 352    | 2,060  | 2,594      | 647   |
| Percentage (%) relea | ased |             |      |       |           |      |        |          |        |        |            |       |
| 1998                 | 26   | 15          | 18   | 17    | 23        | 18   | 36     | 44       | 45     | 28     | 33         | 35    |
| 1999                 | 59   | 66          | 74   | 23    | 26        | 30   | 39     | 45       | 53     | 36     | 47         | 54    |
| 2000                 | 57   | 69          | 72   | 20    | 28        | 30   | 40     | 46       | 56     | 35     | 47         | 54    |
| 2001                 | 58   | 62          | 68   | 24    | 29        | 26   | 39     | 45       | 58     | 35     | 45         | 54    |
| 2002                 | 64   | 65          | 71   | 24    | 27        | 33   | 47     | 54       | 63     | 41     | 52         | 61    |
| 2002                 | 04   | 00          | , 1  | ∠+    | ۷,        | 55   | 47     | J-4      | 00     | 41     | JZ         | O1    |

Table 16. continued

| 2003 | 76 | 77 | 80 | 27 | 28 | 34 | 48 | 58 | 69 | 45 | 56 | 66 |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 2004 | 55 | 69 | 59 | 32 | 32 | 41 | 46 | 48 | 58 | 43 | 47 | 56 |
| 2005 | 85 | 76 | 81 | 36 | 37 | 40 | 53 | 54 | 61 | 51 | 55 | 63 |
| 2006 | 88 | 82 | 89 | 41 | 39 | 49 | 49 | 57 | 65 | 50 | 61 | 69 |
| 2007 | 77 | 72 | 88 | 40 | 38 | 47 | 54 | 58 | 63 | 52 | 54 | 63 |
| 2008 | 71 | 69 | 79 | 46 | 39 | 40 | 54 | 57 | 61 | 53 | 54 | 60 |
| 2009 | 76 | 74 | 86 | 44 | 38 | 47 | 59 | 63 | 68 | 56 | 57 | 67 |
| 2010 | 77 | 78 | 89 | 47 | 43 | 50 | 60 | 63 | 73 | 57 | 60 | 71 |
| 2011 | 75 | 73 | 82 | 53 | 46 | 52 | 62 | 64 | 70 | 61 | 60 | 68 |
| 2012 | 75 | 75 | 87 | 56 | 50 | 60 | 66 | 67 | 74 | 63 | 62 | 73 |
| 2013 | 84 | 83 | 94 | 53 | 54 | 60 | 68 | 73 | 79 | 66 | 71 | 81 |
| 2014 | 89 | 87 | 95 | 64 | 59 | 61 | 80 | 80 | 85 | 77 | 76 | 83 |
| 2015 | 89 | 92 | 95 | 70 | 63 | 74 | 76 | 83 | 89 | 75 | 80 | 88 |
| 2016 | 85 | 88 | 92 | 71 | 66 | 71 | 82 | 86 | 89 | 78 | 79 | 85 |
| 2017 | 88 | 90 | 94 | 74 | 68 | 72 | 87 | 87 | 91 | 82 | 82 | 87 |
| 2018 | 90 | 93 | 96 | 81 | 82 | 81 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 86 | 89 | 90 |
| 2019 | 92 | 92 | 91 | 84 | 86 | 84 | 88 | 91 | 93 | 87 | 90 | 91 |
| 2020 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 91 | 90 | 92 | 93 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 94 | 95 |
| 2021 | 96 | 98 | 99 | 93 | 91 | 88 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 94 | 95 | 96 |
|      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Notes: 1998 Pre national byelaw.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Table 17. Provisional declared number and percentage of small (≤3.6 kg) and large (>3.6 kg) salmon caught and released by net fisheries in England and Wales, 2021.

| EA Region/NRW | Small salmon (1SW) |     | Large salmon (MSW | /)  | Total |
|---------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------|
|               | (≤3.6 kg)          | %   | (>3.6 kg)         | %   |       |
| Anglian       | 0                  | n/a | 0                 | n/a | 0     |
| North East    | 81                 | 67  | 40                | 33  | 121   |
| South West    | 0                  | 0   | 2                 | 100 | 2     |
| Midlands      | 1                  | 17  | 5                 | 83  | 6     |
| North West    | 142                | 31  | 322               | 69  | 464   |
| Wales         | 36                 | 28  | 92                | 72  | 128   |
| Total         | 260                | 36  | 461               | 64  | 721   |

<sup>1999</sup> National byelaw requiring compulsory catch and release before 16 June introduced on 15 April.

<sup>2000</sup> First full year of national catch and release byelaw.

Analysis based on representative sample of catch return data; totals differ from the declared catches (Table 10).

The data reported in this table are declared catches, however, adjusted values have been used for assessment purposes (see Table 19).

Table 18. Provisional declared number and percentage of 1SW (grilse) and MSW salmon caught by selected rod fisheries (including fish caught and released), 2021.

| EA Region / NRW | River         | No. 1SW | %  | No. MSW | %  |
|-----------------|---------------|---------|----|---------|----|
| NE              | Coquet        | 172     | 60 | 117     | 40 |
|                 | Tyne          | 537     | 37 | 917     | 63 |
|                 | Wear          | 223     | 52 | 207     | 48 |
| Southern        | Itchen        | 77      | 71 | 31      | 29 |
|                 | Test          | 38      | 40 | 58      | 60 |
| SW              | Hants Avon    | 14      | 16 | 74      | 84 |
|                 | Frome         | 17      | 40 | 26      | 60 |
|                 | Exe           | 70      | 69 | 31      | 31 |
|                 | Teign         | 16      | 48 | 17      | 52 |
|                 | Dart          | 2       | 40 | 3       | 60 |
|                 | Tavy          | 20      | 63 | 12      | 38 |
|                 | Tamar         | 96      | 54 | 82      | 46 |
|                 | Lynher        | 39      | 62 | 24      | 38 |
|                 | Fowey         | 75      | 80 | 19      | 20 |
|                 | Camel         | 22      | 55 | 18      | 45 |
|                 | Taw           | 21      | 38 | 34      | 62 |
|                 | Torridge      | 9       | 50 | 9       | 50 |
|                 | Lyn           | 25      | 57 | 19      | 43 |
| Midlands        | Severn        | 9       | 10 | 82      | 90 |
| NW              | Ribble        | 61      | 37 | 106     | 63 |
|                 | Lune          | 41      | 50 | 41      | 50 |
|                 | Kent          | 24      | 67 | 12      | 33 |
|                 | Leven         | 15      | 88 | 2       | 12 |
|                 | Irt           | 38      | 72 | 15      | 28 |
|                 | Ehen          | 58      | 70 | 25      | 30 |
|                 | Derwent       | 64      | 51 | 61      | 49 |
|                 | Eden          | 154     | 41 | 221     | 59 |
|                 | Border Esk    | 90      | 40 | 137     | 60 |
| Wales           | Wye           | 39      | 15 | 216     | 85 |
|                 | Usk           | 31      | 23 | 103     | 77 |
|                 | Ogmore        | 2       | 67 | 1       | 33 |
|                 | Tywi          | 81      | 40 | 120     | 60 |
|                 | Tawe          | 2       | 33 | 4       | 67 |
|                 | Taf           | 5       | 42 | 7       | 58 |
|                 | E & W Cleddau | 17      | 81 | 4       | 19 |
|                 | Teifi         | 31      | 53 | 28      | 47 |
|                 | Dyfi          | 15      | 45 | 18      | 55 |
|                 | Mawddach      | 11      | 41 | 16      | 59 |
|                 | Ogwen         | 25      | 83 | 5       | 17 |
|                 | Conwy         | 13      | 50 | 13      | 50 |
|                 | Dee           | 60      | 36 | 108     | 64 |
| E&W Total       |               | 2,359   | 44 | 3,043   | 56 |

Note: Data only included for fish for which weight data provided on catch return and do not include all rivers; these data therefore differ from the total reported catch (Table 10).

Table 19. Estimated number of 1SW and MSW salmon (corrected for under-reporting) and the percentage composition of MSW salmon caught by rods (including fish caught and released), 1992-2021.

| Year              |       | -     |      | Environ | ment A | gency f | Region |      |       |       | NF    |       |        | E&W    |        |
|-------------------|-------|-------|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|                   | N     | E     | Sout | hern    | SI     | Ν       | Midla  | ands | N/    | Ν     | Wa    | les   |        | Total  |        |
|                   | 1SW   | MSW   | 1SW  | MSW     | 1SW    | MSW     | 1SW    | MSW  | 1SW   | MSW   | 1SW   | MSW   | 1SW    | MSW    | Total  |
| 1992              | 1,085 | 723   | 235  | 29      | 3,186  | 476     | 112    | 175  | 4,029 | 945   | 2,282 | 1,074 | 10,927 | 3,422  | 14,349 |
| 1993              | 966   | 729   | 465  | 82      | 3,216  | 706     | 145    | 192  | 5,245 | 999   | 4,788 | 1,197 | 14,825 | 3,905  | 18,730 |
| 1994              | 1,173 | 660   | 277  | 156     | 4,172  | 1,043   | 217    | 339  | 7,162 | 1,680 | 5,609 | 2,291 | 18,611 | 6,169  | 24,780 |
| 1995              | 1,270 | 1,082 | 218  | 65      | 1,914  | 860     | 71     | 402  | 5,380 | 1,102 | 2,769 | 1,491 | 11,622 | 5,002  | 16,624 |
| 1996              | 1,246 | 1,405 | 262  | 97      | 1,674  | 1,116   | 90     | 603  | 4,620 | 1,228 | 3,431 | 2,287 | 11,322 | 6,736  | 18,058 |
| 1997              | 1,325 | 1,084 | 120  | 30      | 1,932  | 483     | 54     | 266  | 3,780 | 667   | 2,382 | 1,021 | 9,593  | 3,551  | 13,144 |
| 1998              | 2,226 | 909   | 378  | 24      | 2,543  | 501     | 66     | 131  | 5,975 | 699   | 3,548 | 843   | 14,736 | 3,107  | 17,843 |
| 1999              | 1,586 | 1,351 | 206  | 72      | 1,386  | 683     | 70     | 132  | 3,589 | 955   | 2,278 | 1,175 | 9,115  | 4,368  | 13,483 |
| 2000              | 2,188 | 1,618 | 292  | 56      | 2,270  | 441     | 200    | 139  | 6,507 | 807   | 3,196 | 816   | 14,653 | 3,877  | 18,530 |
| 2001              | 2,628 | 1,478 | 344  | 61      | 1,275  | 261     | 90     | 210  | 3,936 | 694   | 3,638 | 1,149 | 11,911 | 3,853  | 15,764 |
| 2002              | 2,924 | 1,440 | 520  | 64      | 1,452  | 459     | 92     | 123  | 5,233 | 852   | 2,550 | 1,093 | 12,771 | 4,031  | 16,802 |
| 2003              | 2,353 | 1,505 | 151  | 74      | 947    | 446     | 117    | 249  | 3,121 | 780   | 1,766 | 1,129 | 8,455  | 4,183  | 12,638 |
| 2004              | 5,222 | 2,245 | 528  | 81      | 2,633  | 446     | 123    | 228  | 9,790 | 1,234 | 5,927 | 1,386 | 24,223 | 5,620  | 29,843 |
| 2005              | 5,481 | 2,088 | 306  | 132     | 1,404  | 494     | 151    | 322  | 7,804 | 1,487 | 3,588 | 1,261 | 18,734 | 5,784  | 24,518 |
| 2006              | 4,637 | 1,715 | 256  | 76      | 1,388  | 595     | 145    | 247  | 5,810 | 1,639 | 3,593 | 1,198 | 15,829 | 5,470  | 21,299 |
| 2007              | 3,798 | 1,431 | 382  | 84      | 1,615  | 656     | 171    | 136  | 6,725 | 1,029 | 4,110 | 1,267 | 16,801 | 4,603  | 21,404 |
| 2008              | 4,651 | 1,547 | 633  | 78      | 2,245  | 710     | 106    | 217  | 7,724 | 1,147 | 5,387 | 1,347 | 20,746 | 5,046  | 25,792 |
| 2009              | 3,686 | 1,346 | 157  | 95      | 1,326  | 477     | 74     | 157  | 4,686 | 1,346 | 2,323 | 1,163 | 12,252 | 4,584  | 16,836 |
| 2010              | 6,119 | 2,623 | 498  | 88      | 2,486  | 335     | 106    | 153  | 7,194 | 1,687 | 5,027 | 1,103 | 21,430 | 5,989  | 27,419 |
| 2011              | 4,422 | 4,788 | 420  | 183     | 1,882  | 760     | 105    | 293  | 4,564 | 2,775 | 3,066 | 2,126 | 14,460 | 10,925 | 25,385 |
| 2012              | 3,528 | 3,584 | 273  | 128     | 1,219  | 1,005   | 68     | 206  | 2,877 | 2,193 | 2,198 | 3,016 | 10,162 | 10,132 | 20,294 |
| 2013              | 3,978 | 3,138 | 140  | 158     | 778    | 416     | 76     | 289  | 2,790 | 1,103 | 1,828 | 1,719 | 9,590  | 6,822  | 16,412 |
| 2014              | 2,153 | 2,200 | 256  | 100     | 463    | 339     | 48     | 161  | 1,738 | 901   | 953   | 1,197 | 5,610  | 4,897  | 10,507 |
| 2015              | 2,074 | 1,919 | 326  | 287     | 1,232  | 933     | 136    | 502  | 1,323 | 1,641 | 1,414 | 2,171 | 6,505  | 7,453  | 13,958 |
| 2016              | 2,285 | 3,602 | 263  | 223     | 881    | 674     | 78     | 363  | 1,614 | 1,805 | 1,439 | 2,702 | 6,560  | 9,369  | 15,928 |
| 2017              | 2,133 | 4,238 | 237  | 125     | 1,233  | 843     | 96     | 327  | 1,773 | 2,225 | 1,525 | 2,614 | 6,997  | 10,372 | 17,370 |
| 2018              | 2,233 | 2,835 | 109  | 102     | 475    | 428     | 58     | 221  | 1,729 | 1,606 | 729   | 1,232 | 5,334  | 6,424  | 11,758 |
| 2019              | 1,849 | 3,066 | 140  | 97      | 425    | 297     | 16     | 162  | 1,333 | 1,056 | 667   | 970   | 4,430  | 5,648  | 10,078 |
| 2020              | 2,138 | 2,790 | 297  | 162     | 641    | 400     | 38     | 204  | 1,530 | 2,271 | 911   | 1,339 | 5,555  | 7,168  | 12,723 |
| 2021              | 1,100 | 1,465 | 128  | 99      | 480    | 414     | 10     | 92   | 645   | 734   | 388   | 752   | 2,751  | 3,556  | 6,307  |
| Mean (2016–20)    | 2,128 | 3,306 | 209  | 142     | 731    | 528     | 57     | 255  | 1,596 | 1,793 | 1,054 | 1,772 | 5,775  | 7,796  | 13,571 |
| % change:         |       |       |      |         |        |         |        |      |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
| 2021 on 2020      | -49   | -47   | -57  | -39     | -25    | +3      | -73    | -55  | -58   | -68   | -57   | -44   | -50    | -50    | -50    |
| 2021 on 5-yr mean | -48   | -56   | -39  | -30     | -34    | -22     | -82    | -64  | -60   | -59   | -63   | -58   | -52    | -54    | -54    |

Table 19. continued

| ntage MSW     |    |          |            |          |    |       |       |
|---------------|----|----------|------------|----------|----|-------|-------|
| Year _        |    |          | ment Agenc |          |    | NRW   | E&W   |
|               | NE | Southern | SW         | Midlands | NW | Wales | Total |
| 1992          | 40 | 11       | 13         | 61       | 19 | 32    | 24    |
| 1993          | 43 | 15       | 18         | 57       | 16 | 20    | 21    |
| 1994          | 36 | 36       | 20         | 61       | 19 | 29    | 25    |
| 1995          | 46 | 23       | 31         | 85       | 17 | 35    | 30    |
| 1996          | 53 | 27       | 40         | 87       | 21 | 40    | 37    |
| 1997          | 45 | 20       | 20         | 83       | 15 | 30    | 27    |
| 1998          | 29 | 6        | 16         | 66       | 10 | 19    | 17    |
| 1999          | 46 | 26       | 33         | 65       | 21 | 34    | 32    |
| 2000          | 43 | 16       | 16         | 41       | 11 | 20    | 21    |
| 2001          | 36 | 15       | 17         | 70       | 15 | 24    | 24    |
| 2002          | 33 | 11       | 24         | 57       | 14 | 30    | 24    |
| 2003          | 39 | 33       | 32         | 68       | 20 | 39    | 33    |
| 2004          | 30 | 13       | 14         | 65       | 11 | 19    | 19    |
| 2005          | 28 | 30       | 26         | 68       | 16 | 26    | 24    |
| 2006          | 27 | 23       | 30         | 63       | 22 | 25    | 26    |
| 2007          | 27 | 18       | 29         | 44       | 13 | 24    | 22    |
| 2008          | 25 | 11       | 24         | 67       | 13 | 20    | 20    |
| 2009          | 27 | 38       | 26         | 68       | 22 | 33    | 27    |
| 2010          | 30 | 15       | 12         | 59       | 19 | 18    | 22    |
| 2011          | 52 | 30       | 29         | 74       | 38 | 41    | 43    |
| 2012          | 50 | 32       | 45         | 75       | 43 | 58    | 50    |
| 2013          | 44 | 53       | 35         | 79       | 28 | 48    | 42    |
| 2014          | 51 | 28       | 42         | 77       | 34 | 56    | 47    |
| 2015          | 48 | 47       | 43         | 79       | 55 | 61    | 53    |
| 2016          | 61 | 46       | 43         | 82       | 53 | 65    | 59    |
| 2017          | 67 | 35       | 41         | 77       | 56 | 63    | 60    |
| 2018          | 56 | 48       | 47         | 79       | 48 | 63    | 55    |
| 2019          | 62 | 41       | 41         | 91       | 44 | 59    | 56    |
| 2020          | 57 | 35       | 38         | 84       | 60 | 60    | 56    |
| 2021          | 57 | 44       | 46         | 90       | 53 | 66    | 56    |
| ean (2016–20) | 61 | 40       | 42         | 82       | 53 | 63    | 57    |

Note: Data for 2021 are provisional.

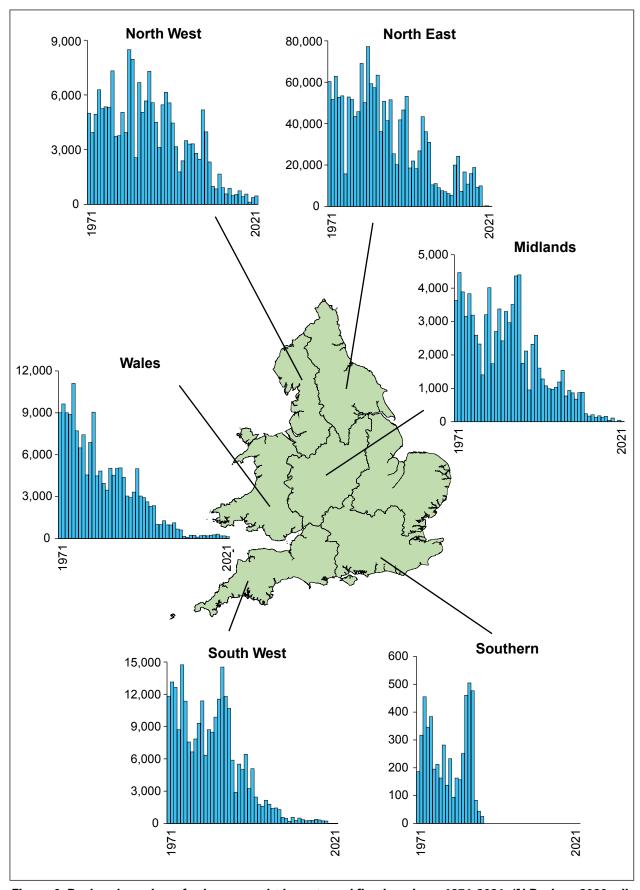


Figure 6. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines, 1971-2021. (N.B. since 2020, all net caught salmon have been released). Note that the figure axes are not drawn to the same scale.

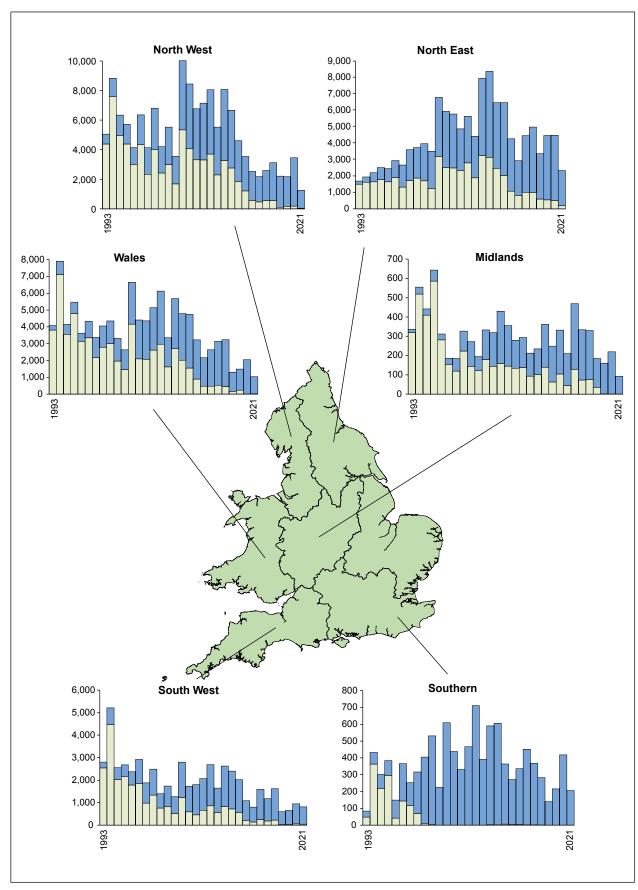


Figure 7. Declared number of salmon caught by rods, 1993-2021. The histograms display the total declared catch, with the blue shaded area denoting fish caught and released. Note that the histograms are not drawn to the same scale.

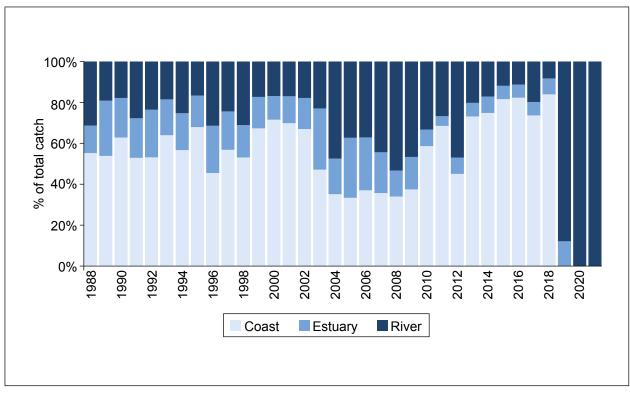


Figure 8. Percentage (by weight) of the declared total catch of salmon (caught and retained only) taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 1988-2021.

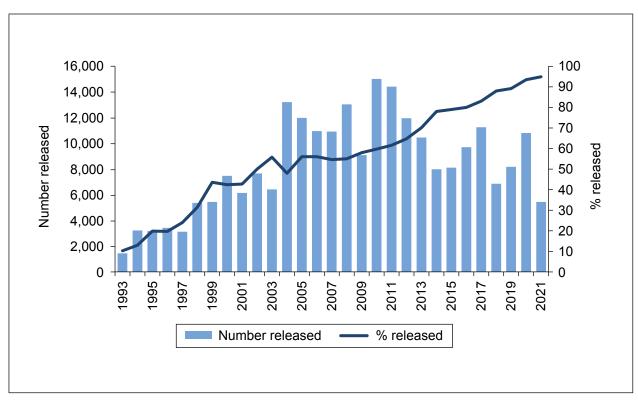


Figure 9. The number and percentage of the declared salmon catch released by anglers, 1993-2021.

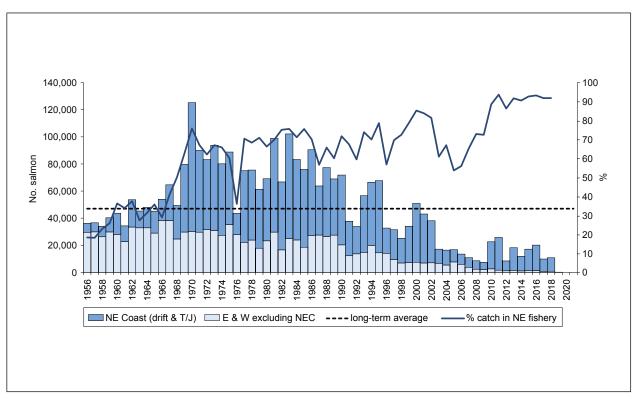


Figure 10. Declared number of salmon caught by nets and fixed engines in England and Wales and the percentage of the catch taken in the north east coast fishery, 1956-2021. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because all salmon caught were released).

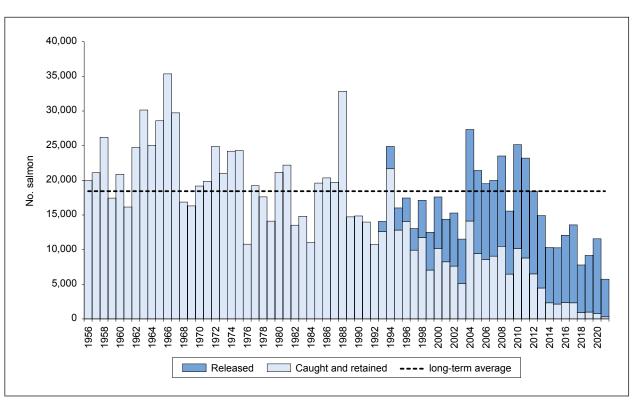


Figure 11. Declared number of salmon caught by rods in England and Wales, 1956-2021. (Fish caught and released not reported prior to 1993).

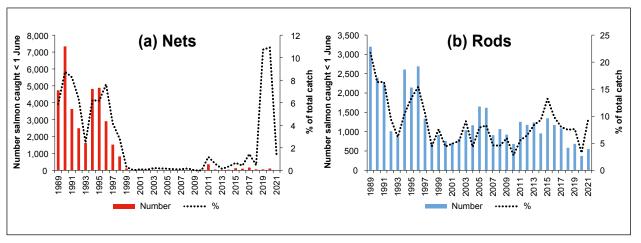


Figure 12. Declared number and percentage of salmon caught (including released fish) by (a) nets and (b) rods before 1 June, 1989-2021.

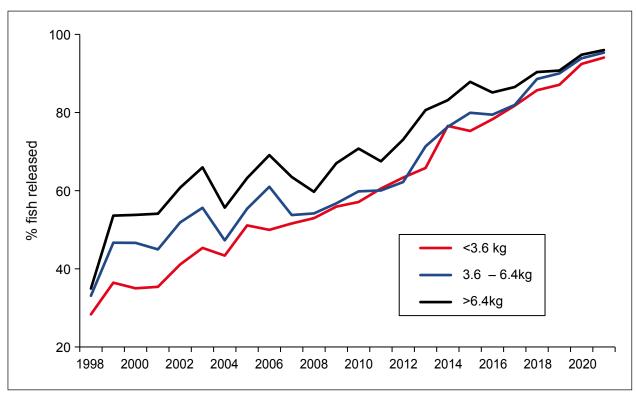


Figure 13. Percentage of rod caught fish released by anglers, by weight category, 1998-2021.

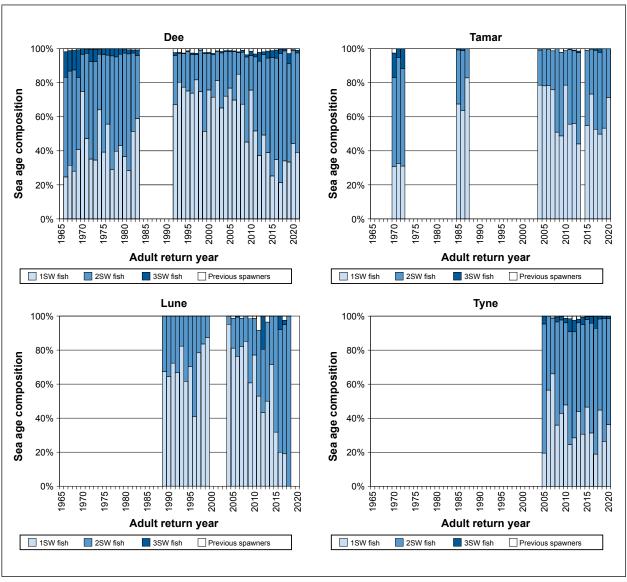


Figure 14. Variation in the percentages of 1SW and older salmon returning to the Rivers Dee, Tamar, Lune, and Tyne over the available time series.

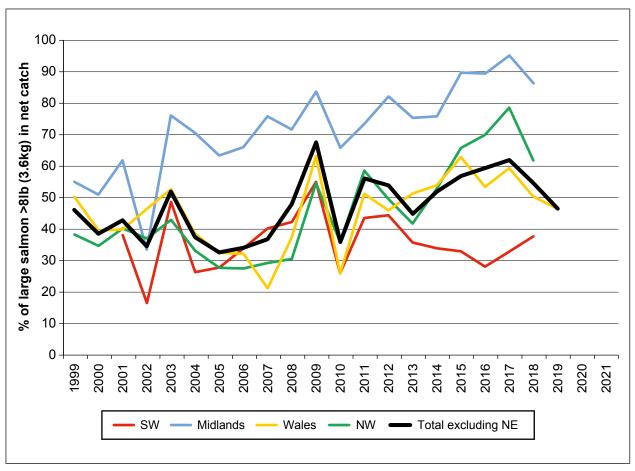


Figure 15. Estimated percentage of salmon >3.6 kg (8lb) caught in regional net and fixed engine fisheries (excluding NE Region), 1999-2021. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because all net caught salmon were released).

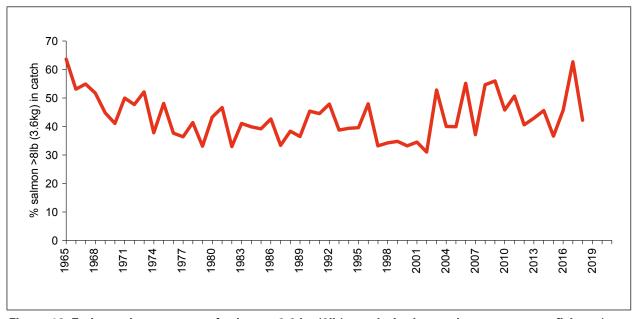


Figure 16. Estimated percentage of salmon >3.6 kg (8lb) caught in the north east coast net fishery (as declared by netters), 1965-2021. (N.B. since 2019, no data shown on the figure because all net caught salmon were released).

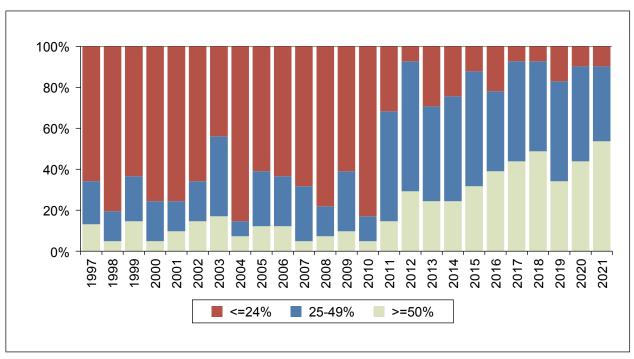


Figure 17. Estimated percentage of selected principal salmon rivers with ≥50%, 25-49% or ≤24% of MSW salmon in the declared rod catch, 1997-2021.

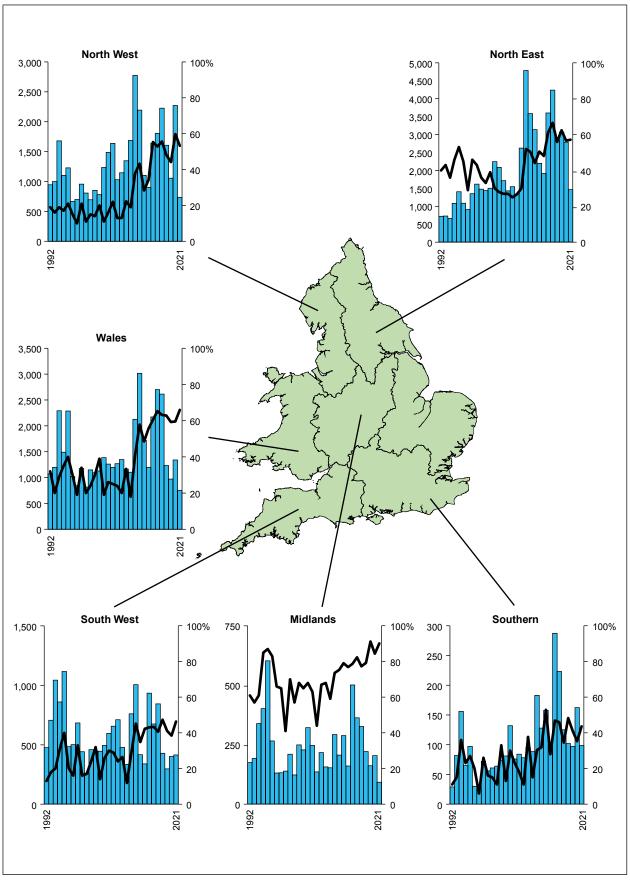


Figure 18. Estimated number (histogram) and percentage (solid line) of MSW salmon caught by rods, 1992-2021. Note that the histograms are not drawn to the same scale.

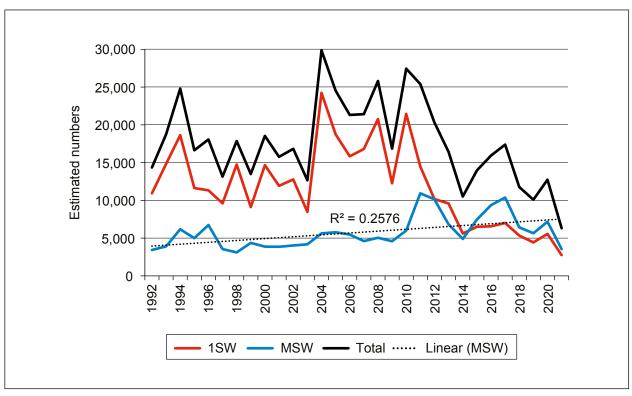


Figure 19. Estimated total number (corrected for under-reporting) of 1SW, MSW, and all salmon caught by rod fisheries in England and Wales (including fish caught and released), 1992-2021.

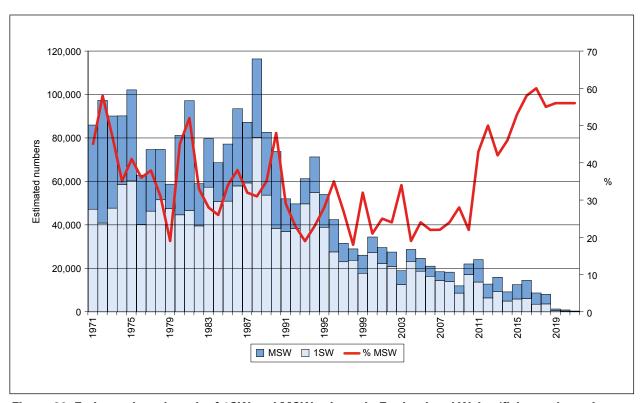


Figure 20. Estimated total catch of 1SW and MSW salmon in England and Wales (fish caught and retained only), 1971-2021, as used in the ICES PFA assessment.

# 5. CATCH PER UNIT EFFORT (CPUE)

Since catch levels are influenced strongly by the level of fishing effort, catch per unit effort (CPUE) data are commonly used as well as the declared catch to help evaluate the status of stocks. However, the relationship between CPUE and abundance can be influenced by confounding factors in both net and rod fisheries. It should also be remembered that, when operated, net and rod fisheries are undertaken sequentially (the net fisheries exploit the returning fish first), and over different time periods (fishing seasons). Rod fisheries are active over a longer period and typically extend into the early autumn after net fisheries have ceased to fish. Thus, changes in patterns of run-timing may have contrasting effects on CPUE values in the different fisheries. In addition, angler capture efficiency varies markedly both within and between rivers, which is further influenced by the angling method used, and interactions between these factors impact CPUE.

- Nets Regional CPUE data for net fisheries for the period between 1997 and 2019 are presented in Table 20. These data are based on the number of tides fished by netters, except in the North East Region where the number of days fished has been used. To provide comparable time series, the data only include fishing gears that have operated in a consistent manner over the full period. Plots of the standardised CPUE Z-scores for the various regions and for net fisheries overall (expressed as a 2-year moving average) are provided in Figure 21.
- Rods Regional CPUE data for rod fisheries for the period since 1997 (expressed as the number of salmon caught per 100 days fished) are presented in Table 21. Plots of the standardised CPUE Z-scores for the various regional rod fisheries and the overall rod CPUE for England and Wales are provided in Figure 22 for the same period. Individual CPUE data for all the major salmon rivers in England and Wales are reported in the annual catch statistics reports (e.g., Environment Agency, 2021). The trends in rod CPUE for the different regions show a reasonable degree of coherence and available evidence from selected rivers where we have estimates of returning stock size, as well as CPUE, suggest that rod CPUE values provide a reasonable indicator of stock abundance (Figure 23).

#### **Overview of CPUE in 2021**

There has been no fishing effort for salmon by nets and fixed engines in England and Wales since 2020, and therefore the CPUE time series ended in 2019 (Table 20). Normalised CPUE values (Z-scores) for the various former regions and an overall average (Figure 21) indicate that CPUE, and by inference abundance, peaked during the period 2000-2002, then declined steadily until 2009, increasing again between 2010 and 2011, and then oscillating in the years up to 2018. In 2019, it was the lowest of the time series because CPUE data were only available from Wales. An earlier analysis of net CPUE and river flow suggests above average flows in July (when a high proportion of the net catch typically occurs) tend to result in reduced CPUE values.

Rod CPUE in 2021 decreased on 2020 and was below the previous 5-year mean in all regions (Table 21). Normalised CPUE values (Z-scores) for rod fisheries (Figure 22) indicate a largely positive trend between 1997 and 2012, and by inference increasing abundance (Figure 23). However, overall CPUE decreased from 2013 to 2015, followed by an increase until 2017 and then a decline until 2019. Overall CPUE in 2020 and 2021 was slightly above the long-term average of the time series.

Table 20. Mean catch per unit effort (CPUE) for salmon net fisheries, 1997-2019.

| Year                            |                                | Environmer | nt Agency Reg | gion     |      | NRW   | England &   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------|------|-------|-------------|
|                                 | NE drift nets<br>(June-August) | NE         | SW            | Midlands | NW   | Wales | Wales total |
| 1997                            | 6.48                           | 4.40       | 0.70          | 0.23     | 0.63 | 0.07  | 1.23        |
| 1998                            | 5.92                           | 3.81       | 1.25          | 0.24     | 0.46 | 0.08  | 1.17        |
| 1999                            | 8.06                           | 4.88       | 0.79          | 0.31     | 0.52 | 0.20  | 1.35        |
| 2000                            | 13.06                          | 8.11       | 1.01          | 0.33     | 1.05 | 0.18  | 2.19        |
| 2001                            | 10.34                          | 6.83       | 0.71          | 0.33     | 0.71 | 0.16  | 1.77        |
| 2002                            | 8.55                           | 5.59       | 1.03          | 0.53     | 0.90 | 0.23  | 1.66        |
| 2003                            | 7.13                           | 4.82       | 1.24          | 0.60     | 0.62 | 0.11  | 1.43        |
| 2004                            | 8.17                           | 5.88       | 1.17          | 0.36     | 0.69 | 0.11  | 1.65        |
| 2005                            | 7.23                           | 4.13       | 0.60          | 0.60     | 1.28 | 0.09  | 1.35        |
| 2006                            | 5.60                           | 3.20       | 0.66          | 0.51     | 0.82 | 0.09  | 1.04        |
| 2007                            | 7.24                           | 4.17       | 0.33          | 0.51     | 0.75 | 0.05  | 1.14        |
| 2008                            | 5.41                           | 3.59       | 0.63          | 0.64     | 0.34 | 0.06  | 0.96        |
| 2009                            | 4.76                           | 3.08       | 0.53          | 0.64     | 0.51 | 0.04  | 0.89        |
| 2010                            | 17.03                          | 8.56       | 0.99          | 0.26     | 0.47 | 0.09  | 2.08        |
| 2011                            | 19.25                          | 9.93       | 0.63          | 0.14     | 0.34 | 0.10  | 2.25        |
| 2012                            | 6.80                           | 5.35       | 0.69          | n/a      | 0.31 | 0.21  | 1.36        |
| 2013                            | 11.06                          | 8.22       | 0.54          | n/a      | 0.39 | 0.08  | 1.89        |
| 2014                            | 10.30                          | 6.12       | 0.43          | n/a      | 0.31 | 0.07  | 1.42        |
| 2015                            | 12.93                          | 7.22       | 0.64          | n/a      | 0.39 | 0.08  | 1.71        |
| 2016                            | 10.95                          | 9.98       | 0.78          | n/a      | 0.38 | 0.10  | 2.38        |
| 2017                            | 7.58                           | 5.64       | 0.58          | n/a      | 0.26 | 0.15  | 1.41        |
| 2018                            | 6.27                           | 6.05       | 1.07          | n/a      | 0.92 | 0.15  | 1.68        |
| 2019                            | n/a                            | n/a        | n/a           | n/a      | n/a  | 0.15  | 0.15        |
| Mean (2014–18)                  | 9.61                           | 7.00       | 0.70          | n/a      | 0.45 | 0.11  | 1.72        |
| No. fisheries                   |                                |            |               |          |      | 4     | 4           |
| % change (2019<br>on 5-yr mean) |                                |            |               |          |      | +34   | -91         |

Notes: Since 2020, no CPUE for net fisheries was available because there was no fishing effort for salmon.

Fisheries were selected on the basis that they were fished consistently during the period. Data are expressed as catch per licencetide, except for the North East, for which data are recorded as catch per licence-day.

From 2012, the fishery operating in the Severn (Midlands Region) has been limited by a catch limit (cap); the Midlands data have therefore been removed from the combined E&W total for the whole time series.

CPUE estimates in recent years include small numbers of fish that were subsequently released.

Table 21. Mean catch per unit effort (CPUE) for salmon rod fisheries in each Region, 1997-2021.

| Year              |      | Er     | nvironment Age | ency Region |          |      | NRW   | England & |
|-------------------|------|--------|----------------|-------------|----------|------|-------|-----------|
| _                 | NE   | Thames | Southern       | SW          | Midlands | NW   | Wales | Wales     |
| 1997              | 5.0  | 0.6    | 3.1            | 5.2         | 1.7      | 5.3  | 2.6   | 4.0       |
| 1998              | 6.5  | 0.0    | 5.9            | 7.5         | 1.3      | 8.6  | 3.9   | 6.0       |
| 1999              | 7.4  | 0.3    | 3.1            | 6.3         | 2.1      | 7.4  | 3.5   | 5.5       |
| 2000              | 9.2  | 0.0    | 5.2            | 8.8         | 4.9      | 11.7 | 4.4   | 7.9       |
| 2001              | 11.3 | 0.0    | 11.0           | 6.6         | 5.4      | 15.4 | 5.5   | 8.7       |
| 2002              | 9.4  | 0.0    | 18.3           | 6.0         | 3.5      | 10.0 | 3.6   | 6.8       |
| 2003              | 9.7  | 0.0    | 8.8            | 4.7         | 5.2      | 8.3  | 2.9   | 5.7       |
| 2004              | 14.7 | 0.0    | 18.8           | 9.6         | 5.5      | 17.4 | 6.6   | 11.4      |
| 2005              | 12.4 | 0.0    | 12.7           | 6.2         | 6.6      | 13.9 | 4.5   | 9.0       |
| 2006              | 14.2 | 0.0    | 15.6           | 8.7         | 6.6      | 13.3 | 5.9   | 10.1      |
| 2007              | 11.7 | 0.0    | 18.0           | 8.7         | 5.7      | 14.2 | 6.0   | 9.6       |
| 2008              | 12.7 | 0.0    | 21.8           | 10.9        | 5.8      | 15.3 | 7.3   | 10.5      |
| 2009              | 9.5  | 0.0    | 13.7           | 5.7         | 3.6      | 9.3  | 3.6   | 6.6       |
| 2010              | 16.7 | 2.8    | 17.1           | 9.9         | 4.3      | 14.1 | 6.5   | 10.2      |
| 2011              | 17.5 | 0.0    | 14.5           | 9.4         | 6.5      | 11.4 | 6.0   | 10.9      |
| 2012              | 15.4 | 0.0    | 17.3           | 9.2         | 6.3      | 9.1  | 6.5   | 10.6      |
| 2013              | 16.7 | 0.0    | 10.0           | 5.9         | 7.9      | 7.7  | 5.7   | 8.9       |
| 2014              | 12.1 | 0.0    | 11.9           | 4.8         | 5.0      | 6.9  | 4.4   | 7.1       |
| 2015              | 8.7  | 0.0    | 16.6           | 8.8         | 9.0      | 7.0  | 4.8   | 7.1       |
| 2016              | 13.5 | 0.0    | 16.8           | 7.8         | 9.5      | 8.5  | 6.4   | 9.1       |
| 2017              | 13.5 | 0.0    | 13.6           | 8.7         | 8.0      | 9.3  | 6.6   | 9.4       |
| 2018              | 10.5 | 0.0    | 5.0            | 4.9         | 6.7      | 9.0  | 4.0   | 7.2       |
| 2019              | 12.0 | 1.6    | 6.6            | 4.2         | 5.4      | 7.7  | 3.4   | 7.0       |
| 2020              | 13.2 | 0.0    | 13.7           | 6.6         | 10.4     | 7.0  | 12.5  | 10.4      |
| 2021              | 8.8  | 0.0    | 7.7            | 5.6         | 5.9      | 3.8  | 6.2   | 6.2       |
| Mean (2016–20)    | 12.5 | 0.3    | 11.1           | 6.5         | 8.0      | 8.3  | 6.6   | 8.6       |
| % change:         |      |        |                |             |          |      |       |           |
| 2021 on 2020      | -33  |        | -44            | -15         | -43      | -45  | -50   | -41       |
| 2021 on 5-yr mean | -30  |        | -31            | -13         | -26      | -54  | -6    | -28       |

Notes: Based only on catch returns for which effort data have been reported.

CPUE is expressed as number of salmon (including released fish) caught per 100 days fished.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

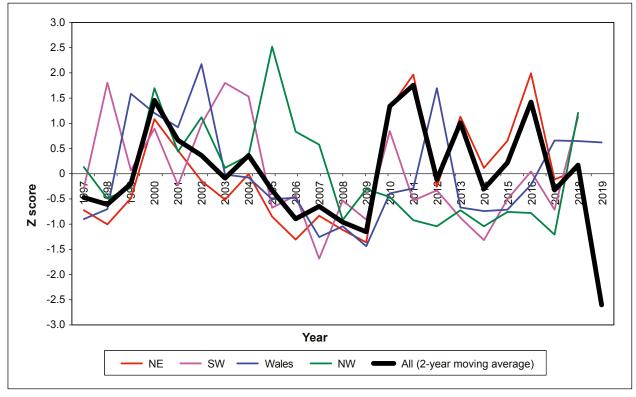


Figure 21. Normalised catch per unit effort (CPUE) (Z-score) for salmon net fisheries, 1997-2019. (N.B. since 2020, no data shown on the figure because net CPUE was not available due to a lack of fishing effort for salmon).

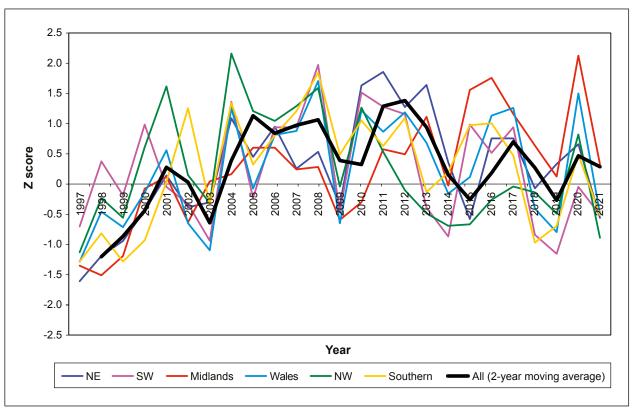


Figure 22. Normalised catch per unit effort (CPUE) (Z-score) for salmon rod fisheries, 1997-2021.

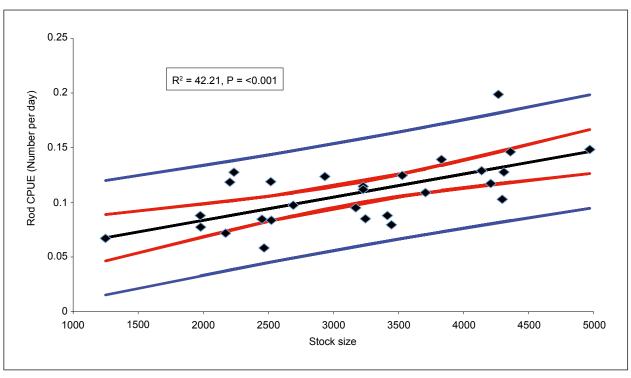


Figure 23. The relationship between mean rod CPUE and mean stock size for the Rivers Frome, Tamar, Fowey, Dee, Lune, and Kent, 1994-2021 (black line). Note: the red lines are 95% confidence intervals and blue lines are 95% prediction intervals.

# 6. EXPLOITATION RATES

Care is required in trying to draw general conclusions about current stock status from catches alone. The actual relationship between catch and stock abundance depends upon exploitation rates (i.e., the proportion of the salmon population taken in the catch – both retained fish and those released), although it is important to remember that fishing effort and catchability (the proportion of the stock taken per unit of fishing effort) can be influenced by factors such as river flow, angler competency, and changes in run-timing (see discussion in Section 5 above). Exploitation rates can be estimated where there is a fishery-independent measure of the salmon run, such as that obtained from fish counters and traps (Table 23 and Figure 28), and these data can then be compared against the catch (both total catch and retained fish) to estimate exploitation rates (Table 22 and Figure 24).

#### Overview of exploitation rates in 2021

Total exploitation rates (derived from total catch, including released fish) for rod fisheries on 50% of the 'counted' rivers in 2021 were below those in 2020 and on the vast majority (90%) of counted rivers exploitation rates were less than the average of the previous five years, although values remain highly variable among rivers. Increases in total exploitation rates compared to those estimated for 2020 were reported on five rivers (Test, Itchen, Frome, Tamar, and Fowey), but the values remained below the 5-year mean in all these rivers, except the Test. While total exploitation rates remain quite high on some 'counted' rivers, the 'true' exploitation rates (i.e., fish retained) have declined over time in almost all rivers. This is largely attributable to C&R, which has increased from 10% to 95% over the past three decades. The 'true' exploitation rates for the net fisheries, where estimates have been possible, have reduced to zero due to regulatory measures which have closed fisheries or require the release of any salmon caught.

# Assessment of national trend in exploitation

Estimates of aggregated national exploitation rates, split by sea-age class, are required for use in the ICES annual assessment of stock status to estimate numbers of returning fish. The procedures used in deriving these estimates of 'true' exploitation rates are described in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022). The overall trends in national exploitation rate derived from this process are provided in Figure 25. These indicate that 'true' exploitation rates have fallen from about 50% for 1SW fish and 35-40% for MSW fish at the start of the period to 0.6% and 0.3%, respectively, currently, due to the measures taken to control both legal and illegal fisheries. A further reduction in exploitation rates has resulted from the introduction of the latest regulatory measures (Section 2).

Table 22. Estimated exploitation rates (%) for selected rod and net fisheries in England and Wales, 1988-2021.

| Particular   Par   |                   |                     |     |      |          |        |          |              |                |                     |       |       | ноа г | Rod Fisheries |              |     |       |              |       |      |        |              |        |              |       |     | Ne           | Net Fisheries | es  |     |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|-----|------|----------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|-----|-------|--------------|-------|------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|---------------|-----|-----|
| Final math   M   | Region/NRW        | NE                  |     | (U)  | Souther  | _      |          |              |                |                     | SW    |       |       |               |              |     | Š     |              |       |      |        |              | Wales  |              |       |     | Z            | >             | Wa  | les |
| Mathematical Mat   | River             | Tyne <sup>[c]</sup> |     | Test |          | Itchen |          | lampshire/Av |                | rome <sup>[a]</sup> |       | Tamar | Fo    | wey           | $\checkmark$ | ent | Leve  | _            | Lune  |      | Dee lb | _            | Dee lb |              | Teifi | Ž   |              |               |     | 9   |
| Thing   Thin   | Wild/Hatchery     | 8                   |     | M/H  |          | ≥      |          | <b>X</b>     |                | >                   |       | 8     |       | ×             |              | N   | ≯     |              | >     |      | W (1SV | ís.          | W (MS\ | (>           | 8     |     |              |               |     | >   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | Year              |                     |     |      |          |        | True     |              |                |                     |       |       |       |               |              |     | Total | True         | Total | True |        |              |        |              |       | . ! |              |               |     | rue |
| 1  | 1988              |                     |     | 40   | 40       | 34     | 34       |              |                | 12                  | 12    |       |       |               |              |     |       |              |       |      |        |              |        |              |       |     |              |               |     |     |
| 1  | 1989              |                     |     | 29   | 29       | 45     | 45       |              |                | ω                   | ω     |       |       |               | (3)          |     |       |              | 29    | 29   |        |              |        |              |       |     | 26           |               | 44  |     |
| 1  | 1990              |                     |     | 37   | 37       | 53     | 53       |              |                | 12                  | 12    |       |       |               | 28           |     |       |              | 45    | 45   |        |              |        |              |       |     | 6            |               | 36  |     |
| 1  | 1991              |                     |     | 26   | 26       | 89     | 89       |              |                | 6                   | 6     |       |       |               | 52           |     |       |              | 51    | 21   |        |              |        |              |       |     | 11           |               | 31  |     |
| 1  | 1992              |                     |     | 53   | 53       | 82     | 82       |              |                | 13                  | 13    |       |       |               | 45           |     |       |              | 54    | 54   | 14     | 4            | 18     | 18           |       |     | 4            |               | 29  | 15  |
|  | 1993              |                     |     | 37   | 34       | 30     | 30       |              |                | 12                  | 7     |       |       |               | 55           |     |       |              | 47    | 4    | 1      | 10           | 15     | 13           |       |     | 7            |               | 30  | 1   |
|  | 1994              |                     |     | 40   | 31       | 29     | 54       |              |                | 15                  | 14    | 13 1. | 2     |               | 36           |     |       |              | 34    | 59   | 15     | 13           | 21     | 19           |       |     | 4            |               | 35  | 22  |
| 1  | 1995              |                     |     | 32   | 26       | 17     | 10       |              |                | 10                  | 6     | 00    | 7 16  | 12            | 22           |     |       |              | 23    | 17   | œ      | 7            | 13     | 12           |       |     | 4            |               | 27  | 18  |
| 1  | 1996              |                     |     | 24   | 18       | 89     | 52       |              |                | 16                  | 13    | 00    | 7 21  | 14            | 11           |     |       |              | 22    | 17   | 6      | 7            | 10     | œ            |       |     | <del>-</del> |               | 24  | 17  |
| 2  | 1997              |                     |     | 15   | <b>—</b> | 41     | 15       |              |                | œ                   | 9     | . 9   | 4 30  |               |              |     |       |              | 24    | 8    | œ      | 7            | တ      | 9            |       |     | 7            |               | 28  | 17  |
| The continue of the continue   | 1998              |                     |     | 27   | 15       | 39     | 7        |              |                | 6                   | 9     | 10    |       | 11            | S            |     |       |              | 21    | 12   | 10     | 7            | 10     | 2            |       |     | _            |               | 12  | 15  |
| The continue of the continue   | 1999              |                     |     | 20   | 1        | 44     | 4        |              |                | 16                  | 7     | 7     | 3 13  |               |              |     |       |              | 23    | 12   | 13     | 10           | 10     | 2            |       |     | 2            |               | 15  | 22  |
| 1  | 2000              |                     |     | 27   | 6        | 82     | ത        |              |                | 14                  | 00    | 7     |       |               |              |     | 9     | <del>-</del> | 19    | ω    | ∞      | 2            | 20     | 13           |       |     | ო            | 10            | 17  | 13  |
| 1  | 2001              |                     |     | 53   | _        | 68     | <b>—</b> |              |                | 16                  | 6     |       |       |               |              |     |       |              | 10    | 4    | 15     | Ξ            | 12     | 2            |       |     | 9            |               | 17  | 14  |
| 46 0 44 0 54 0 54 0 54 0 54 0 54 0 54 0  | 2002              |                     |     | 33   | 0        | 79     | 0        |              |                | 14                  | 9     | 2     | 1 23  | •             |              |     | ო     | <del>-</del> | 16    | 9    | 7      | 4            | 2      | 0            |       |     | _            | 2             | 18  | 12  |
| 28 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 2003              |                     |     | 46   | 0        | 34     | 0        |              |                | 11                  | ო     | 2     | 1 15  |               |              |     | 4     | 0.1          | 13    | 9    | 10     | 7            | œ      | 2            |       |     | 2            | _             | 12  | 13  |
| 28 12 31 0 21 0 21 0 2 1 0 2 1 0 0 2 1 | 2004              | 23                  | 10  | 41   | 0        | 37     | 0        |              |                | 6                   | 4     | 7     |       |               |              |     |       |              | 16    | 9    | 17     | Ξ            | 17     | 10           |       |     | 0            |               | 9   | 6   |
| 25 10 20 0 20 0 20 0 12 0 0 20 0 12 0 0 12 0 0 12 0 0 12 | 2005              | 29                  | 12  | 31   | 0        | 21     | 0        |              |                | 12                  | 4     | 2     | 1 23  |               |              |     |       |              | 17    | 7    | 15     | œ            | 20     | 7            |       |     | ო            |               | 19  | 13  |
| 3 1 6 3 6 0 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  | 2006              | 25                  | 10  | 20   | 0        | 58     | 0        | 12           | 0              |                     | 5.3   | 4     | 1 27  |               |              |     | 31    | 0            | 17    | ∞    | 1      | 9            | 14     | 2            |       |     | ო            | 10            | 15  | œ   |
| 38 16 20 0 8 0 0 9 0 0 9 0 0 9 0 0 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2   | 2007              | 33                  | 16  | 39   | 0        | 70     | 0        |              | რ              | 10                  | 0     | 2     |       |               |              |     | 00    | 0            | 1     | 4    | 12     | 7            | 17     | 9            |       |     | 0.2          | 6.0           | 7   | ∞   |
| 38 16 20 0 74 0 10 1 0 2 0 10 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0  | 2008              | 33                  | 20  | 28   | 0        | 28     | 0        |              | 0              | 2                   | 2.0   | 2     |       |               |              |     | 12    | 1.0          | 16    | 7    | 13     | Ω            | 56     | 15           |       |     | 0            | 0.3           | ო   | 8.0 |
| 21 11 26 0 4 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   | 2009              | 38                  | 16  | 20   | 0        | 74     | 0        | 11 0         | ω <sub>.</sub> | 9                   | _     | 7     |       |               |              |     | 26    | 0            | 11    | 4    | 10     | 4            | 12     | 7            |       |     | 2            | 2             | 2   | 0   |
| 34 13 32 6 6 42 0 7 1 0 3 7 0 2 6 7 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1  | 2010              | 27                  | 1   | 26   | 0        | 48     | 0        |              | .2             | 2                   | 0     | 9     |       |               |              |     | 18    | 1.3          | 15    | 9    | 15     | œ            | 17     | 4            | 17    | 10  | <del>-</del> | 0.3           | 2   | 0   |
| 41 16 31 0 60 0 9 9 0 13 0 14 1 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 2011              | 34                  | 13  | 32   | 0        | 42     | 0        |              | ω.             | ) /                 | 7.2   | 9     |       |               |              |     | 42    | 1.7          | 19    | ∞    | 16     | 9            | 20     | 10           | 16    | 6   | n/a          | 0             | 4   | 0   |
| 27 8 32 0 32 0 10 0 23 0 10 14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 2012              | 41                  | 16  | 31   | 0        | 09     | 0        | 6            | 0              | 13                  | 0     | 17    |       |               |              |     | 26    | 0            | 16    | 7    | 18     | 9            | 70     | 4            | 19    | 10  | n/a          | 0.5           | က   | 0   |
| 22 6 23 0 35 0 4 2 5 0 5 5 0 4 4 2 5 0 5 5 0 4 5 0 14 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1  | 2013              | 27                  | œ   | 32   | 0        | 32     | 0        | 10           |                | 23                  | 0     | 9     |       |               |              |     | 19    | 0            | 11    | 2    | တ      | က            | 13     | 7            | 18    | 7   | n/a          | 0.7           | വ   | 0   |
| 13 4 25 0 38 0 29 0 18 1 1 25 7 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9 1/9  | 2014              | 22                  | 9   | 23   | 0        | 35     | 0        | 6            |                | 14                  | _     | 4     | 1 18  |               |              |     | 00    | 0            | 11    | 2    | 10     | 2            | 10     | <del>-</del> | 18    | 2   | n/a          | 0.3           | 9   | 0   |
| 28 6 18 0 51 4 0 87 0 18 0 18 0 18 0 18 0 18 0 18 0 18   | 2015              | 13                  | 4   | 25   | 0        | 38     | 0        | 29           | 0              | 8                   | _     | œ     | 1 25  |               |              |     | ო     | 0            | 13    | 4    | 11     | ო            | 1      | 2            | 23    | 6   | n/a          | 0.3           | 7   | 0   |
| 28 6 18 0 51 0 0 14 0.6 10 1 10 1 10 1 45 10 1/4 0.8 1/4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   | 2016              | 20                  | 2   | 24   | 0        | 87     | 0        |              |                | 13                  | 0     | 9     | 1 38  |               |              |     | 10    | 0            | n/a   | n/a  | တ      | -            | 14     | 2            | 20    | 7   | n/a          |               | n/a | 0   |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | 2017              | 28                  | 9   | 9    | 0        | 21     | 0        |              | . 9:           | 10                  | _     | 10    | 1 45  |               |              |     | 11    | 0            | n/a   | n/a  | 14     | -            | 15     | <b>—</b>     | 56    | 7   | n/a          |               | n/a | 0   |
| 42 6 20 0 34 0 5 0.3 12 0 0 0 34 0 5 0.3 13 0 4 0.4 25 0 0 0/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n/4 n   | 2018              |                     | n/a | 25   | 0        | 39     | 0        |              | 0.             | 10                  | 0     | 4 0.  | 3 32  | Ö             |              |     | n/a   | n/a          | 13    | 7    | 2      | 0            | ∞      | 0            | 16    | 2   | n/a          | n/a           | 10  | 0   |
| 28.8 3.3 12.5 0.0 31.7 0.0 9.4 0.0 7.6 0.0 2.0 0.3 21.4 11.1 n/a   | 2019              |                     | 9   |      | 0        | 34     | 0        |              | <u>რ</u>       | 13                  | 0     | 4 0.  |       |               |              |     | 16    | 0            | n/a   | n/a  | 13     | <del>-</del> | 16     | <b>—</b>     |       | က   | n/a          |               |     | 0   |
| 17.5 1.3 26.3 0.0 38.1 0.0 48.7 0.1 10.8 0.2 1.0 10.3 0.2 4.5 0.4 23.6 0.5 1/4 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.1 4.  | 2020              |                     | 3.3 |      |          | 11.7   | 0.0      |              |                |                     | 0.0   | 2.0 0 |       |               |              |     | n/a   | n/a          | n/a   | n/a  | 4.7    | 0.0          | 8.6    | 0.0          |       | 0.0 | n/a          |               |     | 0.0 |
| 26.3 4.5 19.8 0.0 48.7 0.1 10.8 0.2 10.6 0.3 5.3 0.7 31.4 4.1 9.1 6.8 12.5 0.9 18.0 4.0 0.2 9.8 1.3 1.3 1.4 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.3 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5  | 2021              |                     | 1.3 |      |          | 38.1   | 0.0      |              |                |                     | ، 2.۲ |       |       |               |              |     | n/a   | n/a          | n/a   | n/a  | 4.3    | 0.0          | 6.9    | 0.0          |       | 0.0 | n/a          |               |     | 0.0 |
| 020 -39 -61 +111 +20 -3 +36 +122 +51 +10 -56 -9 -21 -52 -100 -15 -2 -21 -15 -39 -25 -88 -53 -100 -45 -100 -58  | Mean (2016–20)    |                     | 4.5 |      |          | 18.7   | 0.1      |              |                |                     | 3.3   |       |       |               |              |     |       |              |       |      | 9.1    | 0.8          | 12.5   |              |       | 0.1 |              |               |     | 0.0 |
| -33 -61 +111 +20 -3 +36 +122 +51 +10 -56 -32 -32 -31 +33 -22 -100 -15 -2 -21 -15 -39 -25 -88 -53 -100 -45 -100 -58   | % change          |                     |     | 4    |          | Ġ      |          | Ó            |                | 9                   | •     | ç     |       |               |              |     |       |              |       |      | Ó      |              | Č      |              | C     |     |              |               |     |     |
| -33 -71 +33 -22 -100 -15 -2 -21 -15 -39 -25 -88 -53 -100 -45 -100 -58  | 707.1 on 707.0    | 5                   |     | =    |          |        |          | ņ            | +              |                     | +     | . 7   |       |               | _            |     |       |              |       |      |        |              |        |              |       |     |              |               |     |     |
|  | 2021 on 5-yr mear | ဗု                  |     | +33  |          |        | -100     | -15          |                |                     | 21 -  |       |       |               |              |     |       |              |       |      |        | -100         |        | -100         |       | 8   |              |               |     |     |

Notes: It is unclear to what extent total rod exploitation rate (Total) has been affected by catch-and-release and the repeat capture of fish; no correction factor has been applied. Prior to 2019, the entire catch from net fisheries was assumed killed. Data for 2021 are provisional.

Key:

| Data derived from mark recapture investigation.
| Data derived from mark recapture investigation.
| Tyne values are provisional; work is ongoing with Newcastle University to further refine RSEs.

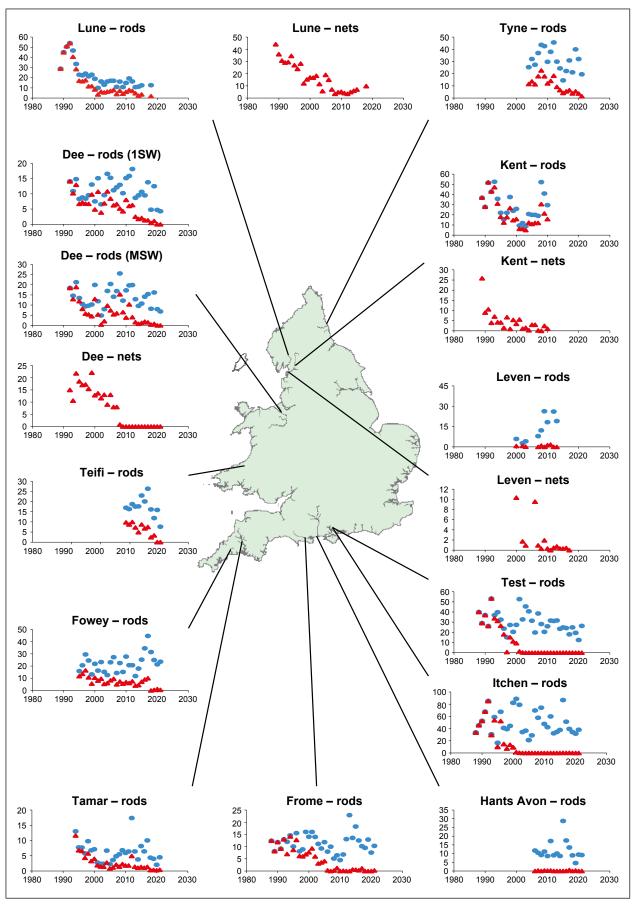


Figure 24. Estimated exploitation rates (%) for selected rod and net fisheries in England and Wales, 1988-2021. For rod fisheries, the figures display total exploitation rates (blue dots, all fish caught including those released) and 'true' exploitation rates (red triangles, fish caught and retained only). Note that estimates for the Dee rods have been split by sea age class (1SW and MSW); all other estimates are combined for all ages. Data for net fisheries are for retained fish only.

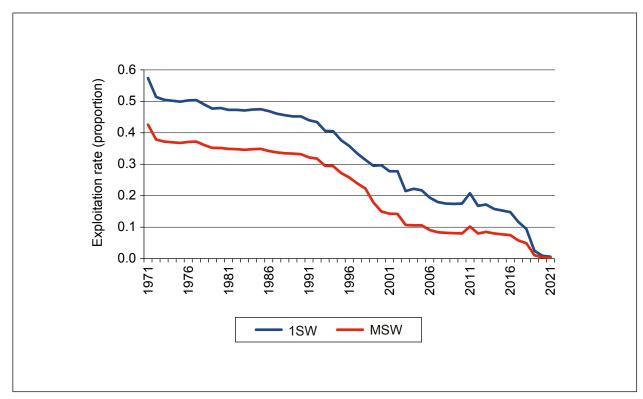


Figure 25. Estimated national exploitation rates for 1SW and MSW salmon caught in England and Wales (fish caught and retained only, i.e., the 'true' exploitation rate), including estimated non-reported catch, 1971-2021, as used in the ICES PFA assessment.

# **REPORT ON STATUS OF STOCKS IN 2021**

## 7. STOCK MONITORING

The Environment Agency and NRW monitor both stock and fishery performance in most rivers supporting salmon stocks in England and Wales, respectively. This includes operating counters, undertaking electrofishing surveys of juvenile fish, and collecting fishery statistics. These data provide the basis for assessing stock status and informing management decisions. In addition to protecting the abundance of stocks, managers need to maintain the diversity of stocks in terms of their biological characteristics. Measures of stock diversity potentially encompass a wide range of biological characteristics, but those of greatest significance for the management of stocks are the population structure within the river, the river-age of the emigrating smolts, and the run-timing and sea-age composition of the returning adult stock. Such data tend to be derived from a small number of 'monitored' rivers (previously referred to as Index rivers). Further details on the various monitoring programmes are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

#### Juvenile surveys (salmon fry and parr)

A programme of juvenile salmonid monitoring – undertaken using electrofishing methods – is carried out annually to identify spatial variation in juvenile populations and temporal trends in their abundance. The habitat at all sites is assessed such that the abundance of the juvenile salmon population at any site can be compared with standard reference conditions. A classification scheme is also applied such that the percentage of sites falling into different salmon abundance classes (Classes A to F) provides a measure of the health of the juvenile salmon populations for each river. Figure 26 presents the percentage of sites in each catchment that fall into the top three categories (Classes A to C) over the period 2016 to 2021. Thus, for catchments shaded red, 25% or fewer sites fall within this category, while for those shaded green more than 75% of sites are at or above average. Overall, about half (59%) of the sites surveyed over the period were in the lowest two classes (Classes E or F). It should be noted that COVID-19 restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring (electrofishing surveys) in 2020.

Figure 27 presents annual estimates of the overall percentage of sites within principal salmon rivers falling within classes A to C viewed over the available time series (2005-2021). It should be noted that not all the same sites are sampled every year and so the data are not directly comparable from one year to the next. Nonetheless, these data provide a general indication of overall changes in juvenile recruitment throughout England and Wales over the period. The data show considerable variability in the percentage of sites falling within classes A to C, ranging from over 50% in 2009 to a low of 23% in 2016. The latter reflected the poor juvenile recruitment observed throughout England and Wales in that year (Section 10). There was a small improvement in the percentage of sites falling within classes A to C from 2017 to 2019, with the value for 2019 (36%) just below the average of the time series (37%). In 2021, the percentage of sites falling within classes A to C (38%) was slightly above the average of the time series.

#### **Upstream counts of adult salmon**

Electronic fish counters and/or traps are operated on several catchments to provide estimates of the upstream run of adult salmon and sea trout. Where it is possible to separate the species, the counts are adjusted to provide estimates of the numbers of returning salmon. For some rivers (e.g., the River Tyne), the time-consuming validation procedures mean that data may not be available for the most recent year. Available time series, including those that have been recently discontinued, are presented in Table 23 and Figure 28.

In most rivers, particularly those on the South West and North West coast of England and in Wales (Figure 28), there is evidence of a marked decline in the numbers of returning salmon over the last decade. For a number of rivers in southern England, however, stocks have been stabilising and showing signs of recovery.

Returning stock estimates and counts for the rivers in 2021 were below the levels recorded in 2020, and lower than the recent 5-year means for all but two of these rivers (Tamar and Fowey). On one river (Teifi), the estimate was the lowest in the time series.

## **Tagging investigations**

Tagging studies have often been undertaken to monitor stocks and to evaluate the outcome of different management initiatives, although tagging effort has declined in recent years. In 2021, 2,824 wild salmon smolts were microtagged and released in England and Wales to assess return rates to rivers, and all these fish were also adipose fin-clipped. A total of 19 smolts of hatchery origin were marked with adipose fin clips. Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tags were implanted in 10,139 parr of wild origin; also 40 wild adult salmon, 254 wild salmon smolts, and 26 hatchery smolts were tagged with acoustic tags for use in tracking investigations. In addition, 465 wild adult salmon were tagged to aid in the assessment of returning stocks. Details of the tagged and marked salmon released each year around the whole North Atlantic are compiled annually by ICES and reported to NASCO. Details of the fish tagged in England and Wales in 2021 are provided in Table 24.

#### **Return rates to rivers**

Evidence from monitored rivers around the North Atlantic indicates that the survival of salmon during the marine phase of their life-cycle has declined in recent decades. Time series of percentage return rates for the Rivers Corrib and Burishoole (Republic of Ireland), River Bush (Northern Ireland), and River North Esk (Scotland) are shown in Table 25. Shorter time series for the Rivers Dee (Wales), Tamar, and Frome (Table 25 and Figure 29) indicate similarly low levels of marine survival in recent years. It was not possible to monitor adult returns on the Tamar in 2014, nor to undertake any smolt tagging, so there are therefore gaps in this time series. However, this programme resumed in 2015. In 2020, COVID-19 prevented monitoring of emigrating smolts on the Tamar and therefore the 2020 smolt cohort is missing from the time series.

For the River Frome, the return rates of 1SW fish (from the 2020 smolt cohort) were lower than the previous year but remained within the range previously observed (back to 2002). The return rates for 2SW salmon on the Frome in 2021 (from the 2019 smolt cohort) were also within the range of recent values. For the River Dee, no recaptures of salmon in 2021 meant that it was not possible to derive return rate estimates for 1SW and MSW fish in 2021. However, the return rates of 1SW fish in 2020 were the highest in the last five data years and those for 2SW fish were the second highest in the time series.

Table 23. Validated counts and run estimates of salmon smolts and adults in selected monitored rivers, 1986-2021.

| Test   Itchen   Hants Avon   Frome   Janar   Fowey   Lune  |
|--|
| Test   Frome   Tyne   Tyne   Tyne   Test   Tyne     |
| Test   Frome   Tyne     |
| Test   Frome   Tyne   Tyne   Test   Tyne   Test   Tyne   Test   Tyne   Test   Tyne     |
| Test   Frome   Tyne     |
| 81<br>41<br>288 1,507 1,336<br>91 1,730 791<br>63 790 367<br>36 538 152<br>247 488 305   |
| Hun estimate HSE 1 190 1 |
| Numerimate   RSE   Tol   RSE   |
| Set   Frome   Tyne      |
| RSE Tel 81  Run estimate RSE Tel 81  41  41  41  41  41  41  41  41  71.967  7.131  259  |
|  |
| 11,967   |
| 11,967   |
| Run estim<br>11,967<br>7,131<br>3,381  |
|  |
| Method:  |
| 986<br>988<br>989<br>990<br>992<br>993   |

Key: RSE' = returning stock estimate (validated  $C = adult \ salmon \ count.$ Key to methods: T = adult trap.

RSE² = returning stock estimate (mark/ count + catch below counter). recapture estimate).

Notes: Data for 2021 are provisional

Tyne RSEs have been updated based on video validation, but remain provisional pending work to further develop analytical methods for count speciation. Smolt run estimates from 2010 are from a new trapping location further upstream, so shouldn't be compared directly with the earlier time series. Denotes stock originally supported by large-scale stocking from hatchery programme.

Data based on Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust monitoring facilities at East Stoke, and supplied courtesy of GWCT.

Data based on Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust monitoring facilities at East Stoke, and subplied courteesy of GWCT.

Data for some years revised in 2014 to take account of high summer flows and reduced counter efficiency.

Index of run only - based on adult trap in barrage. Trap not operated after 2010, new counter now in place but provides combined salmon & sea trout count and there is marked leakage. But a distribution, estimates for C011-12 based on relationship between rod catch and RSE for the period 1990-2010.

Slight under-estimate due to counter malfunction during May/June.

Estimates informed by return rate of PIT tagged fish in addition to adult counter.

Due to significant resistivity counter downtime, estimates based on a correlation between rod exploitation rate and validated counter estimates (from 2006 – 2012). Minimum estimate due to an unknown number of fish potentially bypassing the counter through an open weir between the end of September and December 2019. Minimum estimate because the counter was damaged by high flows at the end of the year and the new fish pass and counter were not adequately validated.

No count available due to COVID-19 restrictions preventing essential counter maintenance during the main part of the salmon run. Tracking studies from 2000 to 2005 indicate that minimal numbers of salmon enter the river via non-counted routes.

No count available from 2014 due to the loss of a conductivity probe which affected the capability of the counter to size fish and speciate accurately.

Table 24. ICES compilation of microtag, fin clip and external tag releases.

| Marking season: 2021            |        |                   |          |                                     |              |                    |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|
| Country: UK (England and Wales) |        |                   |          |                                     |              |                    |        |
|                                 | Totals | Origin            |          | Primary Tag or Mark                 |              | Other internal [8] | Total  |
|                                 |        | ı                 | Microtag | Microtag External Mark Adipose Clip | Adipose Clip | ı                  |        |
|                                 |        | Hatchery Adult    |          |                                     |              |                    | 0      |
|                                 |        | Hatchery Juvenile |          |                                     | 19           | 26                 | 45     |
|                                 |        | Wild Adult        |          | 465                                 |              | 40                 | 505    |
|                                 |        | Wild Juvenile     | 2,824    |                                     |              | 10,393             | 13,217 |
|                                 |        | Total fish marked | 2.824    | 465                                 | 19           | 10.459             | 13.767 |

| Marking Agency                  | Age     | Life Stage | ₩<br>H   | Life Stage H/W Stock Origin | Primary Tag<br>or Mark | Number<br>marked | Primary Tag Number Code or Serial or Mark     | Secondary Tag Release date or Mark | Release date | Release Location          |
|---------------------------------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| EA North East                   | Various | Adult      | <b>X</b> | Tyne                        | Floy tag               | 8                | 8 Green 3118-3125                             | None                               | Dec 2021     | North Tyne                |
| EA South West                   | 2+      | Smolt      | >        | Tamar                       | CWT                    | 2,584            | A42/01/96                                     | Adipose clip                       | May 2021     | Tamar – Leighwood Croy    |
| Natural Resources Wales Various | Various | Adult      | ≥        | Dee                         | Floy tag               | 457              | 457 Various grey and blue/green               | None                               | Mar-Oct 2021 | Dee – Chester             |
| Natural Resources Wales Various | Various | Adult      | ≥        | Dee                         | Acoustic               | 40               | Various                                       | Floy tag                           | Mar-Aug 2021 | Dee – Chester             |
| Natural Resources Wales Various | Various | Smolt      | ≥        | Dee                         | CWT                    | 240              | 01/42/34; 01/42/38; 01/42/48                  | Adipose clip                       | Apr-May 2021 | Dee – Worthenbury/Chester |
| Natural Resources Wales 1+ & 2+ | 1+ & 2+ | Smolt      | ≥        | Dee                         | Acoustic               | 31               | Various                                       | None                               | 01 Apr 2021  | Dee – Little Dee          |
| Natural Resources Wales 1+ & 2+ | 1+ & 2+ | Smolt      | ≥        | Usk                         | Acoustic               | 73               | Various                                       | None                               | Mar-Apr 2021 | Usk – Upper               |
| Natural Resources Wales         | 2+      | Smolt      | エ        | Usk                         | Acoustic               | 26               | Various                                       | Adipose clip                       | 20 May 2021  | Usk – Senni               |
| Natural Resources Wales         | 2+      | Smolt      | エ        | Usk                         | Adipose clip           | 19               |   | None                               | 20 May 2021  | Usk – Senni               |
| GWCT                            | +0      | Parr       | ≥        | Frome                       | PIT tag                | 10,045           | PIT codes starting 3DD.003xxxxxx Adipose clip | Adipose clip                       | Aug-Sep 2021 | Frome                     |
| GWCT                            | +       | Parr       | ≥        | Frome                       | PIT tag                | 94               | PIT codes starting 3DD.003xxxxxx Adipose clip | Adipose clip                       | Aug-Sep 2021 | Frome                     |
| University of Glasgow           | 2+      | Smolt      | >        | Derwent (Cumbria)           | Acoustic               | 150              | 50 Various                                    | None                               | Apr 2021     | Derwent – St John's Beck  |

Notes: (a) Includes PIT and radio/acoustic tags.

Environment Agency, NRW, Cefas, GWCT, Marine Institute Ireland, Agri-Food and Biosciences Institute Northern Ireland, and Marine Scotland Science) for 1984 Table 25. Estimated survival of wild smolts (%) to return to homewaters (prior to coastal fisheries) for index rivers in the UK and Ireland (data from the to 2020 smolt years.

| year         Fewer-Care         Fine Plant Hore Plant H Syen Chart Each H Syen Chart L Syen Sign   | Smolt migration  |       | Ireland         |            | UK (N. Ireland) | UK (Sc   | cotland)               |     |        |       |                    | JK (England | UK (England and Wales) |     |        |      |                   |
|--|------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------|-----|--------|-------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|--------|------|-------------------|
| 189  | year             | River | . Corrib        | Burishoole | River Bush [a]  | River No | rth Esk <sup>[b]</sup> |     | Dee    | [o] é |                    |             | Tan                    | nar |        | Fror | ne <sup>[d]</sup> |
| 189  |                  | 1SW   | 2SW             | 1SW        | 1SW             | 1SW      | MSM                    | 1SW | 95% CL | MSM   | 95% CL             | 1SW         | 95% CL                 | MSM | 95% CL | 1SW  | MSM               |
| 189   18   183   3   136   54     186   0.7   2.68   3.65   10.4   3.9     186   0.7   2.68   3.65   10.4   3.9     186   0.7   2.69   3.65   10.4   3.9     180   0.1   2.29   3.65   10.4   3.9     180   0.1   2.29   3.65   3.1     180   0.1   2.29   2.29   10.9   6.5   6.1     180   0.1   2.29   2.29   10.9   6.5   6.1     180   0.1   2.29   2.29   2.4   2.2   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4   2.5   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4   2.5   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4   2.5   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4   2.5   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4     180   0.1   2.29   2.4     180   0.1   2.4   2.5     180   0.1   2.5     18 | 1984             | 26.2  | 2.0             | 19.8       |                 | 0.9      | 4.0                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 16.6   0.7   26.9   35.1   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.9   10.4   3.0   10.5   3.0  | 1985             | 18.9  | 6.              | 19.3       |                 | 13.6     | 5.4                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 166  | 1986             |       |                 | 20.0       | 31.3            |          |                        |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 146   0.7   2.19   5.80   6.6   4.2   7.1   2.50   6.6   4.2   7.1   2.50   6.6   3.1   7.2   2.50   6.6   3.1   7.2   2.50    | 1987             | 16.6  | 0.7             | 26.9       | 35.1            | 10.4     |                        |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 67         0.7         7.1         25.0         6.6         4.2           7.3         1.3         21.7         27.8         7.6         3.1           7.3         1.3         21.7         27.8         7.6         3.1           7.3         1.3         21.7         27.8         7.6         3.1         6.2         2.2           8.4         0.1         2.3         2.7         1.9         6.6         2.7         1.8         0.4         0.7           8.4         0.1         2.8         2.7         1.9         6.6         2.7         1.8         0.4         0.7           8.4         0.1         2.8         2.7         1.9         6.2         2.9         2.9         3.6         1.3         1.9         6.8           8.5         1.1         1.2         1.2         1.2         4.2         1.9         1.9         6.8         2.8         2.0         1.1         0.9         6.8         2.8         2.0         1.1         0.9         0.8         2.8         2.0         1.1         0.9         0.8         2.1         1.9         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.9         0.9         0.9  | 1988             | 14.6  | 0.7             | 22.9       | 36.2            |          |                        |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 50   | 1989             | 6.7   | 0.7             | 7.1        | 25.0            | 9.9      | 4.2                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 73         13         21,7         27,8         7,8         3.1           108         0.1         239         145         61         63         3.6         2.5         2.2           108         0.1         239         20         10,9         61         63         3.6         2.5         2.2           8.4         0.1         129         27,1         10,9         3.6         1.3         1.2         1.2         1.3           12.7         1.8         3.1         6.2         2.7         1.8         0.4         0.7         1.3           12.7         1.8         1.2         1.3         1.3         2.2         1.4         0.7         1.3         1.4         0.7         0.9         1.4         0.7         0.9         3.4         1.9         0.8         1.4         0.7         0.9         0.8         1.4         0.7         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.9         1.4         0.7         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.9         0.8         0.9         0.9         0.9         0.9         0.9         0.9         0.9  | 1990             | 2.0   | 9.0             | 16.0       | 34.7            | 0.9      | 3.1                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 158  | 1991             | 7.3   | <del>1</del> .3 | 21.7       | 27.8            | 7.6      | 3.1                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 108   0.1   2.63   2.1   145   6.1   6.3   3.6   2.5   2.2   2.2   2.3   2.5   2.2   2.3   2.5 | 1992             | 7.3   |                 | 15.9       | 29.0            | 10.9     | 6.5                    |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 98         14         269         271         109         36         13         13         13         13         14         269         271         18         12         13         13         18         13         13         18         13         13         18         17         21         13         13         18         17         21         13         13         18         17         21         13         13         18         17         21         13         18         17         21         13         18         16         62         22         29         24         37         36         21         11         18         11         13         22         29         24         37         36         21         11         18         47         29 <t< td=""><td>1993</td><td>10.8</td><td>0.1</td><td>23.9</td><td></td><td>14.5</td><td>6.1</td><td>6.3</td><td>3.6</td><td>2.5</td><td>2.2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   | 1993             | 10.8  | 0.1             | 23.9       |                 | 14.5     | 6.1                    | 6.3 | 3.6    | 2.5   | 2.2                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 84         0.1         146         84         3.8         2.7         1.8         0.4         0.7           12.7         0.8         166         198         7.2         4.2         2.9         3.4         1.3           12.7         0.8         166         198         7.2         4.2         2.9         3.4         1.3         8.6           5.5         1.1         12.4         13.4         2.6         1.2         1.8         0.4         1.9         8.7           6.4         0.9         1.2         1.2         6.2         2.9         3.4         1.9         8.6         8.7         1.8         1.8         1.8         8.6         8.7         1.8         1.8         1.8         1.8         8.7         1.8         1.1         1.8         1.1         4.8         1.1         1.8         1.1         1.8         1.1         1.8  | 1994             | 9.8   | 1.4             | 26.9       | 27.1            | 10.9     | 3.6                    | 1.3 | 1.2    | 1.2   | 1.3                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 12.7   18.3   31.0   59   27   48   17   21   13   15   15   19   19   12.4   19   19   12.4   19   19   12.4   19   19   19   12.4   19   19   19   19   19   19   19   1   | 1995             | 8.4   | 0.1             | 14.6       |                 | 8.4      | 3.8                    | 2.7 | 1.8    | 0.4   | 0.7                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 127   0.8   156   198   72   42   62   29   34   19   19   124   118   124   118   124   118   124   118   118   124   118   118   124   118   118   125   101   102   108   125   101   102   108   11   109   0.8   124   118   118   125   101   109   0.8   124   118   118   125   101   134   26   2.9   2.9   124   118   118   2.2   2.0   2.9   14   0.7   0.9   36   2.1   14   0.9   56   14   2.5   118    | 1996             | 6.3   | 1.2             | 18.3       | 31.0            | 5.9      | 2.7                    | 4.8 | 1.7    | 2.1   | <del>ر</del><br>3. |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 55         1,1         12,4         13,4         2,6         1,4         2,3         2,4         3,7         3,6           94         0,9         14,9         16,5         6,8         2,8         2,0         1,1         8         22,5         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,1         8         2,2         1,2         1,1         8         8         2,2         1,2         1,1         8         8         2,2         1,2         1,1         9         9         8         1,2         1,1         0         9         3,6         1,1         4,8         8         1,1         0         9         3,6         1,1         4,8         8         1,1         1,0         8         9         1,1         1,2         1,1         1,0         8         1,1         1,1         1,0         8         1,1         1,1         1,0         8         1,1         1,1         1,0         8         1,1         1,1         1,0 <td< td=""><td>1997</td><td>12.7</td><td>0.8</td><td>15.6</td><td>19.8</td><td>7.2</td><td>4.2</td><td>6.2</td><td>2.9</td><td>3.4</td><td>1.9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   | 1997             | 12.7  | 0.8             | 15.6       | 19.8            | 7.2      | 4.2                    | 6.2 | 2.9    | 3.4   | 1.9                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 64         0.9         14.9         16.5         68         3.8         5.0         8.3         12.4         11.8           7.2         1.1         6.0         2.2         10.1         6.0         0.8         3.6         2.1         1.4         0.9         0.8           7.2         1.1         6.0         0.5         12.3         11.3         2.2         2.0         2.9         1.4         0.7         0.9         3.6         2.1         1.4         4.8           8.3         2.1         19.4         6.8         2.2         2.9         1.4         0.7         0.9         3.6         2.1         1.4         0.9         0.6         0.9         3.6         1.0         1.4         4.8         1.2         1.4         0.7         0.9         0.7         1.6         0.9         0.6         0.9         0.6         0.9         0.6         0.9         0.6         0.9         0.6         0.0         0.9         0.0         0.9         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0 <td>1998</td> <td>5.5</td> <td>1.1</td> <td>12.4</td> <td>13.4</td> <td>5.6</td> <td>1.4</td> <td>2.3</td> <td>2.4</td> <td>3.7</td> <td>3.6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  | 1998             | 5.5   | 1.1             | 12.4       | 13.4            | 5.6      | 1.4                    | 2.3 | 2.4    | 3.7   | 3.6                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 94         225         101         60         28         20         11         09         08           72         11         166         124         4,7         29         43         51         09         36         21         14         09         56           60         0.5         12.3         11.3         2.2         2.9         17         0.4         61         20         1.8         1.1         48           8.3         2.1         19.4         6.8         2.9         2.9         1.1         1.0         0.5         60         2.3         1.5         1.0         5.3           8.1         5.9         6.7         2.8         51         1.0         0.9         3.8         1.5         1.0         6.3         5.0         1.9         1.5         1.0         6.3         5.0         1.0         6.3         6.0         1.0         6.0  | 1999             | 6.4   | 6.0             | 14.9       | 16.5            | 8.9      | 3.8                    | 2.0 | 8.3    | 12.4  | 11.8               |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 7.2         1.1         166         12.4         47         2.9         4.3         5.1           8.3         2.1         1.6         12.3         11.3         2.2         2.0         1.4         0.7         0.9         3.6         1.1         4.8           8.3         2.1         1.3         1.2         2.0         2.9         1.4         0.7         0.4         6.1         2.0         1.8         1.1         4.8           8.3         2.1         1.2         2.0         2.9         1.1         1.0         0.5         6.0         2.3         1.5         1.0         5.3           8.1         1.2         4.0         6.7         1.0         0.5         6.0         2.3         1.5         1.0         5.3         1.2         1.8         1.1         1.0         0.5         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.2         5.0         5.1         1.0         0.5         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.3         2.0         5.7         1.1         1.0         0.5         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.3         2.0         5.7         1.1         1.0         0.5         0.7         7.6         3.8  | 2000             | 9.4   |                 | 22.5       | 10.1            | 0.9      | 2.8                    | 2.0 | 1.1    | 6.0   | 0.8                |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 60         0.5         12.3         11.3         2.2         2.0         2.9         1.4         0.7         0.9         3.6         2.1         1.4         0.9         5.6           8.3         2.1         19.4         6.8         2.6         1.7         0.4         0.4         6.1         2.0         1.8         1.1         4.8           8.3         2.3         1.2         6.0         6.7         2.8         5.1         1.6         0.5         0.4         6.1         1.0         1.2         1.8         1.1         4.8         1.1         1.0         0.5         0.4         6.4         1.6         1.2         0.5         0.4         6.4         1.6         1.2         0.9         3.8         1.3         1.1         4.8         1.1         1.0         0.7         1.1         4.8         1.1         1.5         1.9         0.7         1.1         4.8         1.1         1.0         0.9         0.7         1.1         1.0         0.7         1.1         1.0         0.9         1.1         1.0         0.9         1.1         1.0         0.9         1.1         1.0         0.9         1.1         1.0         0.9         1.1  | 2001             | 7.2   | 1.              | 16.6       | 12.4            | 4.7      | 2.9                    | 4.3 | 5.1    |       |                    |             |                        |     |        |      |                   |
| 83         2.1         194         68         26         17         0.4         61         2.0         1.8         11         48           63         0.8         12.8         6.8         6.8         1.1         1.0         0.5         6.0         1.5         1.5         1.0         1.0         6.0         1.2         1.5         1.0         6.0         1.2         1.5         1.0   | 2002             | 0.9   | 0.5             | 12.3       | 11.3            | 2.2      | 2.0                    | 2.9 | 1.4    | 0.7   | 6.0                | 3.6         | 2.1                    | 1.4 | 6.0    |      | 1.7               |
| 63 0.8 12.8 6.8 4.5 1.1 1.0 0.5 6.0 2.3 1.5 1.0 5.3 1.8 1.3 1.2 1.0 1.0 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2  | 2003             | 8.3   | 2.1             | 19.4       | 8.9             |          |                        | 2.6 | 1.7    | 0.4   | 0.4                | 6.1         | 2.0                    | 1.8 | 1.1    |      | 6.0               |
| 36         6.7         2.8         5.1         1.6         0.5         0.4         6.4         1.6         1.2         0.8         3.8         1.3         5.3         2.5         5.1         1.6         0.9         3.8         1.3         5.3         2.5         5.1         1.0         0.9         3.8         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.0         0.9         3.8         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.2         0.9         3.8         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.3         5.2         5.1         1.1         1.0         9.0   | 2004             | 6.3   | 0.8             | 12.8       | 8.9             |          |                        | 4.5 | 1.     | 1.0   | 0.5                | 0.9         | 2.3                    | 1.5 | 1.0    |      | 2.9               |
| 3.6         0.7         12.9         14.0         3.3         3.4         4.3         1.2         1.5         0.9         3.8         1.3         5.3         2.6         5.1         1.9         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.3         2.0         5.1         1.9         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.3         2.0         5.7         5.0         4.0         1.3         1.1         1.0         8.9         9.0         8.7         4.8         2.1         1.1         1.0         8.9         0.7         1.3         1.1         1.0         8.0         0.7         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         8.7         3.1         1.0         8.9         5.7         9.0         9.7         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         9.0         3.1         8.0         2.0         9.0         9.7         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         9.0         9.7         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         3.1         1.2         1.2         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         1.2 </td <td>2005</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8.1</td> <td>5.9</td> <td>6.7</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>5.1</td> <td>1.6</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0.4</td> <td>6.4</td> <td>1.6</td> <td>1.2</td> <td>0.8</td> <td></td> <td></td>   | 2005             |       |                 | 8.1        | 5.9             | 6.7      | 2.8                    | 5.1 | 1.6    | 0.5   | 0.4                | 6.4         | 1.6                    | 1.2 | 0.8    |      |                   |
| 1.3         1.6         8.4         8.3         5.0         4.0         1.3         1.1         0.9         0.7         7.6         3.8         3.3         2.0         5.7           1.7         1.0         8.2         4.0         6.4         5.3         2.5         2.0         1.3         1.5         1.6         0.9         0.7         3.1         8.0         9.0         8.7         4.8         2.1         1.1         1.0         8.2         2.1         1.9         0.9         7.7         9.0         9.0         8.7         4.8         2.1         1.1         1.0         8.2         2.1         1.9         0.7         7.1         1.0         8.2         2.1         1.9         0.7         7.1         1.0         8.0         9.0         9.7         9.0         9.7         9.0         9.7         9.0         9.7         9.0  | 2006             | 3.6   | 0.7             | 12.9       | 14.0            | 3.3      | 3.4                    | 4.3 | 1.2    | 1.5   | 6.0                | 3.8         | <del>د</del> .         | 5.3 | 2.5    | 5.1  | 2.2               |
| 1.7         1.0         8.2         4.0         6.4         5.3         2.5         2.0         1.3         1.5         1.6         0.9         0.9         0.7         3.1           6.0         1.0         8.9         5.9         9.0         8.7         4.8         2.1         1.1         1.0         8.2         2.1         1.9         0.7         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         9.0         7.7           2.4         0         10.8         2.7         4.8         4.9         0.3         0.5         1.1         1.6         1.9         0.7         3.1         8.6           2.2         0.3         4.5         4.6         4.8         4.9         0.3         0.5         1.4         1.5         1.2         1.2         1.2           2.2         0.3         4.6         7.8         4.9         1.7         1.4         1.3         2.6         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.0         1.8         1.6         1.4         1.2         2.1         2.3         1.6         1.4         1.2   | 2007             | 1.3   | 1.6             | 8.4        | 8.3             | 2.0      | 4.0                    | 1.3 | 1.1    | 6.0   | 0.7                | 7.6         | 3.8                    | 3.3 | 2.0    | 5.7  | <del>1</del> .3   |
| 6.0         1.0         8.9         5.9         9.0         8.7         4.8         2.1         1.1         1.0         8.2         2.1         1.9         1.9         1.9         1.1         1.6         1.9         5.0         3.1         8.6           2.9         1.2         7.5         4.0         8.7         4.8         4.9         1.1         1.6         1.9         1.7         1.4         1.5         5.0         3.1         8.6           1.5         0.3         4.5         4.6         4.6         4.9         4.7         2.5         1.4         1.2         3.1         4.7         2.0         1.5         1.5         1.5         2.0         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.6         1.5         1.6         1.6  | 2008             | 1.7   | 1.0             | 8.2        | 4.0             | 6.4      | 5.3                    | 2.5 | 2.0    | 1.3   | 1.5                | 1.6         | 6.0                    | 6.0 | 0.7    | 3.1  | 1.6               |
| 2.9         1.2         7.5         4.0         1.9         1.9         0.7         1.3         3.4         1.5         5.0         3.1         8.6           2.4         0         10.8         2.7         4.8         4.9         2.5         1.1         1.6         1.9         1.2         1.2           1.5         0         9.4         11.7         4.8         4.9         2.5         1.4         3.1         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.5         2.0         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.5         2.0         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2         1.2  | 2009             | 0.9   | 1.0             | 6.8        | 5.9             | 9.0      | 8.7                    | 4.8 | 2.1    | 1.1   | 1.0                | 8.2         | 2.1                    | 1.9 | 6.0    | 7.7  | 2.6               |
| 2.4         0         10.8         2.7         4.8         4.9         1.1         1.6         1.9         1.2         1.5         2.0         1.5         1.5         1.5         1.5         2.0         1.2   | 2010             | 2.9   | 1.2             | 7.5        | 4.0             |          |                        | 1.9 | 1.9    | 0.7   | <br>6.             | 3.4         | 1.5                    | 5.0 | 3.1    | 9.6  | 2.8               |
| 1.5         0         9.4         11.7         4.8         4.9         2.5         1.4         4.7         2.6         1.5           2.2         0.3         4.5         4.6         4.6         1.9         1.7         1.4         1.3         2.0         2.0           2.9         0.5         8.0         2.9         0.5         1.1         2.0   | 2011             | 2.4   | 0               | 10.8       | 2.7             |          |                        |     |        | 0.3   | 0.5                | 1.          | 1.6                    | 1.9 | 1.2    | 1.2  | 1.7               |
| 2.2         0.3         4.5         4.6         1.9         1.7         1.4         1.3         4.7         2.6         1.5           2.9         0.5         8.0         2.9         0.5         1.1         4.2         2.1         2.3         1.9         5.0           5.5         0.6         7.8         6.7         0.3         0.6         1.8         1.6         4.2         2.1         2.3         1.9         5.9           6.9         0.2         7.5         3.8         0.6         1.0         1.8         1.6         4.7         4.4         2.6         4.4         2.6           2.3         0.4         7.1         3.2         0.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.6         4.7           2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.7         1.8         1.6           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         4.7 <t< td=""><td>2012</td><td>1.5</td><td>0</td><td>9.4</td><td>11.7</td><td></td><td></td><td>4.8</td><td>4.9</td><td></td><td></td><td>2.5</td><td>1.4</td><td></td><td></td><td>3.1</td><td>2.0</td></t<>  | 2012             | 1.5   | 0               | 9.4        | 11.7            |          |                        | 4.8 | 4.9    |       |                    | 2.5         | 1.4                    |     |        | 3.1  | 2.0               |
| 2.9         0.5         8.0         2.9         0.5         1.1         2.0         2.0           5.5         0.6         7.8         6.7         0.3         0.6         1.8         1.6         4.2         2.1         2.3         1.9         5.9           6.9         0.2         7.5         3.8         0.6         3.5         2.6         1.4         1.2         4.4           3.6         0.4         7.1         3.2         1.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.6         2.6           2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.6         7.7           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         3.2           (2015-2019)         4.2         2.2         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7         2.2           (2016-2019)         3.3         0.6 <td>2013</td> <td>2.2</td> <td>0.3</td> <td>4.5</td> <td>4.6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.9</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>4.</td> <td><br/>6.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.7</td> <td>2.6</td> <td>7.5</td> <td>2.1</td>   | 2013             | 2.2   | 0.3             | 4.5        | 4.6             |          |                        | 1.9 | 1.7    | 4.    | <br>6.             |             |                        | 4.7 | 2.6    | 7.5  | 2.1               |
| 5.5         0.6         7.8         6.7         0.5         1.0         1.8         1.6         4.2         2.1         2.3         1.9         5.9           6.9         0.2         7.5         3.8         0.3         0.6         3.5         2.6         1.4         1.2         4.4           3.6         0.4         7.1         3.2         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.6         2.6           2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         1.6           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         4.7         4.7         3.2         1.5         2.1         4.7           (2015-2019)         4.2         0.8         7.7         4.7         4.7         3.7         4.5         2.8         3.8           (2010-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.1         4.1         4.5         2.8         3.8           (2010-2  | 2014             | 2.9   | 0.5             | 8.0        | 2.9             |          |                        |     |        | 0.5   | 1.1                |             |                        |     |        | 2.0  | 2.7               |
| 6.9         0.2         7.5         3.8         0.3         0.6         3.5         2.6         1.4         1.2         4.4           3.6         0.4         7.1         3.2         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         3.4         2.6           2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         1.6           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         4.7         4.5         2.8         3.2         3.8           (2015-2019)         4.2         0.8         7.7         4.7         4.7         3.2         3.8           (2010-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.9         7.7         4.7         3.7         3.2         3.8  | 2015             | 5.5   | 9.0             | 7.8        | 6.7             |          |                        | 0.5 | 1.0    | 7.8   | 1.6                | 4.2         | 2.1                    | 2.3 | 0.1    | 5.9  | 3.0               |
| 3.6         0.4         7.1         3.2         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         2.6           2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         1.6           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         1.0         4.1         4.5         2.8         3.8           (2010-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.9         1.8         2.2         3.7         3.2         3.6  | 2016             | 6.9   | 0.2             | 7.5        | 3.8             |          |                        | 0.3 | 9.0    |       |                    | 3.5         | 2.6                    | 1.4 | 1.2    | 4.4  | 2.0               |
| 2.3         0.4         8.0         2.8         1.0         2.0         6.6         7.4         3.7         1.8         3.2         1.8         1.6           2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         1.0         4.1         4.5         2.8         3.8           (2015-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.9         1.8         2.2         3.7         3.2         3.6  | 2017             | 3.6   | 0.4             | 7.1        | 3.2             |          |                        |     |        |       |                    | 5.0         | 2.9                    | 5.2 | 3.4    | 5.6  | 0.1               |
| 2.5         2.2         8.2         7.1         2.0         2.9         6.3         2.9         1.5         2.1         4.7           4.7         8.0         7.7         4.7         1.0         4.1         4.5         2.8         3.8           (2010-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.9         1.8         2.2         3.7         3.2         3.6  | 2018             | 2.3   | 0.4             | 8.0        | 2.8             |          |                        | 1.0 | 2.0    |       | 7.4                | 3.7         | 6.                     | 3.2 | 8.     | 1.6  | 0.1               |
| 4.7         8.0         2.2           (2015-2019)         4.2         0.8         7.7         4.7         1.0         4.1         4.5         2.8         2.8         2.           (2010-2019)         3.3         0.6         7.9         4.9         1.8         2.2         3.7         3.2         3.6         2.  | 2019             | 2.5   | 2.2             | 8.2        | 7.1             |          |                        | 2.0 | 2.9    |       |                    | 6.3         | 2.9                    | 1.5 | 2.1    | 4.7  | 6.1               |
| 4.2     0.8     7.7     4.7     1.0     4.1     4.5     2.8     3.8     2.       1 3.3     0.6     7.9     4.9     1.8     2.2     3.7     3.2     3.6     2.  | 2020             | 4.7   |                 | 8.0        |                 |          |                        |     |        |       |                    |             |                        |     |        | 2.2  |                   |
| 3.3 0.6 7.9 4.9 1.8 2.2 3.7 3.2 3.6 2.   | Mean (2015-2019) | 4.2   |                 | 7.7        |                 |          |                        | 1.0 |        | 4.1   |                    | 4.5         |                        |     |        | 3.8  | 2.1               |
|  | Mean (2010-2019) | 3.3   | 9.0             |            | 4.9             |          |                        |     |        |       |                    | 3.7         |                        |     |        | 3.6  | 2.2               |

[q] Key:

Based on microtagging, corrected for tagging mortality.
Based on tagging with Carlin tags, not corrected for tagging mortality
Based on microtagging with a 90% tag retention rate, not corrected for tagging mortality.
Data based on Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust monitoring facilities at East Stoke, and supplied courtesy of GWCT.

Data for 2020 smolt migration year are provisional. Notes:

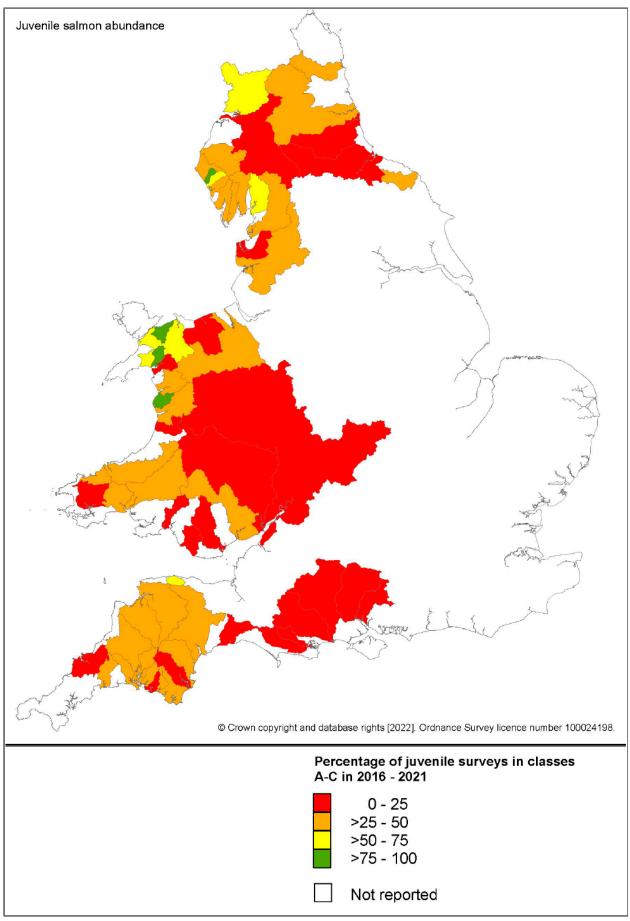


Figure 26. Juvenile salmon abundance indices for each catchment, presented as percentage of electrofishing survey sites in classes A to C only, 2016-2021. (N.B. no 2020 data shown on the figure because COVID-19 access and movement restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring).

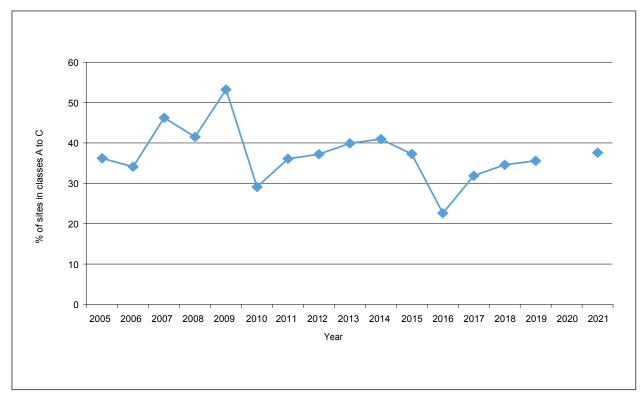


Figure 27. Overall percentage of juvenile electrofishing survey sites in England and Wales in classes A to C, 2005-2021. Data include all surveys conducted in a single year from principal salmon rivers only. (N.B. no 2020 data shown on the figure because COVID-19 access and movement restrictions prevented any notable juvenile salmonid monitoring).

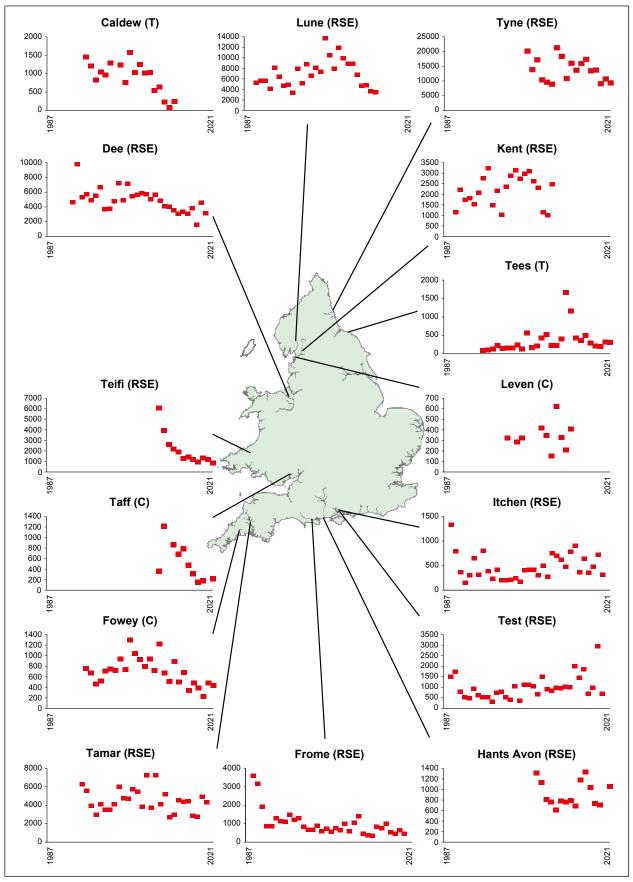


Figure 28. Counts from electronic counters (C) and monitoring traps (T), and returning stock estimates (RSE) (based on trapping and tagging, or validated counts plus catch below counter) for selected salmon stocks in England and Wales, 1988-2021.

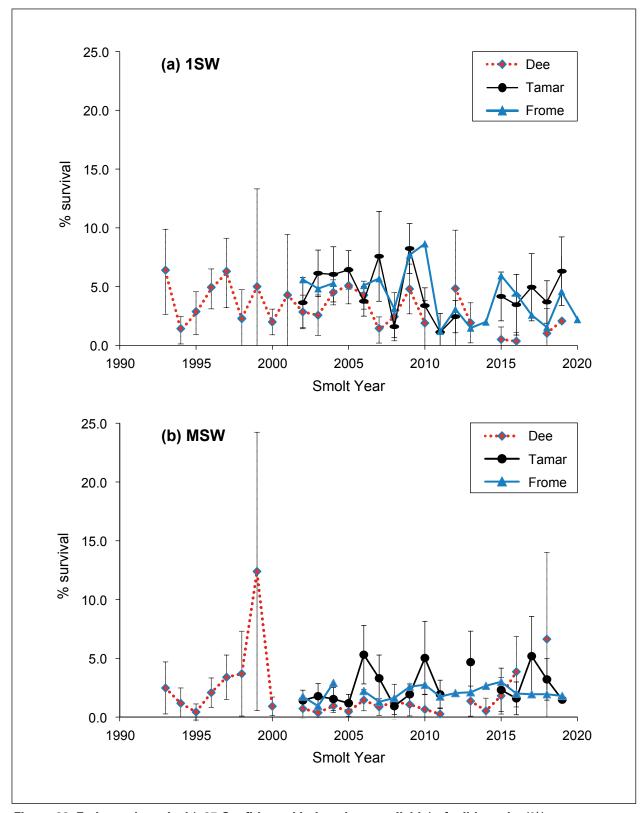


Figure 29. Estimated survival (±95 Confidence Limits where available) of wild smolts (%) to return to homewaters (prior to coastal fisheries) for (a) 1SW and (b) MSW salmon for the Rivers Dee, Tamar, and Frome.

## 8. ASSESSMENT OF STOCK STATUS

The status of individual river stocks in England and Wales is evaluated annually against Conservation Limits (CLs) and Management Targets (MTs) in line with the requirements of ICES and NASCO. An assessment of the status of the national salmon resource in England and Wales is also undertaken annually, using the pre-fishery abundance (PFA) and National Conservation Limit Models (Potter *et al.*, 2004), and reported to ICES to assist with the development of management advice for the distant water fisheries. Full details of these assessment approaches are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

#### Status of river stocks in 2021

Egg deposition estimates for 2021 have been calculated for principal salmon rivers with declared rod catches in England and Wales and values, expressed as the percentage of the CL attained, are provided in Table 26 and illustrated in Figure 30. It should be noted that egg deposition estimates in 2020 were adjusted to account for the influence of the COVID-19 pandemic on rod catches (see Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022) for further details).

Ten rivers (16%) were provisionally assessed as meeting their CL in 2021 (Table 27), a decrease on 2020 (from 23 rivers) and the joint lowest in the 29-year time series (Figure 31). A total of thirty-seven rivers (60%) were below 50% of their CL in 2021, compared with 24 rivers (38%) in 2020. However, it should be noted that it was not possible to calculate the percentage of the CL attained in 2021 for the Axe and Yealm because both rivers had declared rod catches of zero meaning no estimates of egg deposition could be made. River-to-river variation in the percentage of the CL attained in 2021 (Figure 30) indicates that rivers where egg deposition levels were below the CL were widely distributed throughout England and Wales.

In 2021, additional egg deposition resulting from fish that were caught and released is estimated at about 11 million eggs (assuming 80% adult survival from release to spawning, 50% females and an average of 5,000 eggs per female). This represents about 8% of the total estimated egg deposition in England and Wales in 2021.

#### Compliance with the management objective

The 'Management Objective' (MO) for salmon stocks in England and Wales is that they should meet or exceed their CLs in at least four years out of five (i.e., at least 80% of the time). Compliance with this objective takes trends in egg deposition estimates into account and has been calculated for all 64 principal river stocks in England and Wales for 2021 and projected to 2026 (Table 26 and Figure 32).

The latest compliance assessment indicates that just one principal salmon river (Tyne) in England and Wales was classified as 'not at risk' in the current year (2021) – i.e., having a high probability (p  $\geq$  95%) of achieving the management objective. This is the second consecutive year since 2014 that the Tyne has been classified as 'not at risk', and this is projected to continue to apply for this river in 2026 if the trend persists for the next five years. In 2021, 51 rivers (80%) were classified as 'at risk' – having a low probability (p  $\leq$  5%) of achieving the management objective, an increase from 2020 which had 35 rivers 'at risk', but 44 rivers (69%) are projected to be 'at risk' in 2026 if the trends continue for the next five years. Just 4 rivers (6%) are classified as 'probably not at risk' (50%  $\leq$  p < 95%) in 2021. Eight rivers (13%) in 2021 are classified as 'probably at risk' (5%

< p < 50% of achieving the management objective); this is projected to rise to 14 rivers (22%) in 2026 if recent trends continue. The compliance figures are summarised, separately, for rivers in England and Wales below:

#### **Rivers in England**

| Stock status category | Probability of meeting the | 202              | 1  | 202              | 6  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----|------------------|----|
|                       | Management Objective       | Number of rivers | %  | Number of rivers | %  |
| Not at risk           | >95%                       | 1                | 2  | 1                | 2  |
| Probably not at risk  | 50–95%                     | 4                | 10 | 5                | 12 |
| Probably at risk      | 5–50%                      | 6                | 14 | 11               | 26 |
| At risk               | <5%                        | 31               | 74 | 25               | 60 |

#### **Rivers in Wales**

| Stock status category | Probability of meeting the | 202              | 1  | 202              | 6  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----|------------------|----|
|                       | Management Objective       | Number of rivers | %  | Number of rivers | %  |
| Not at risk           | >95%                       | 0                | 0  | 0                | 0  |
| Probably not at risk  | 50–95%                     | 0                | 0  | 0                | 0  |
| Probably at risk      | 5–50%                      | 2                | 9  | 3                | 14 |
| At risk               | <5%                        | 20               | 91 | 19               | 86 |

In England (Figure 33a), the percentage of principal salmon rivers regarded as 'at risk' has generally increased over the past 15 years. In 2021, the percentage of rivers classified as 'at risk' was at the highest level of the time series and would be projected to continue at a relatively high level if recent trends continue. The percentage of rivers classified as 'not at risk' was relatively stable, at about 20%, over the early part of the time series, but just one river has been assessed as 'not at risk' over the last eight years, and this river would be projected to retain this classification to 2026 if recent trends persist for the next five years. An identical number of rivers were classified as 'probably not at risk' in 2021 (4) and 2020 (4). Nearly three-quarters of the rivers (74%) are assessed as 'at risk', which is higher than 2020 (48%), and exceeds all the years in the time series. The 2021 assessment suggests that the majority (86%) of English rivers would be projected to fall in the 'probably at risk' and 'at risk' categories in 2026 if recent trends continue.

For Wales (Figure 33b), the percentage of principal salmon rivers falling into the 'at risk' category has generally increased over time and very few rivers (≤2) have been classed as 'not at risk' throughout the time series. In 2021, all the rivers are classified as either 'at risk' (91%) or 'probably at risk' (9%). The projected trends suggest that all rivers will continue to fall in these same two categories in 2026, with the vast majority (86%) classed as 'at risk'.

The latest assessment therefore indicates that most salmon stocks in England and Wales are in a depleted state.

# ICES assessment of pre-fishery abundance (PFA) for England and Wales

Each year, ICES assesses the status of the salmon stocks in the North-East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) area as a basis for advising managers and providing catch advice for the distant water fisheries. A key part of this assessment is the estimation of the PFA of all NEAC stocks, which is defined as the number of fish alive in the sea on January 1 in their first winter at sea. This is split between maturing (potential 1SW) and non-maturing (potential MSW) fish. The PFA estimates for the period since 1971 provide our best interpretation of what the catch and effort data tell us about changes in the status of the total national stocks of salmon over this time period. [N.B. the model cannot provide an estimate of PFA of potential MSW fish for the most recent year, as this relies on an assessment of the returns to homewaters of these fish, which will not occur until the subsequent year].

The estimated PFA of salmon from England and Wales has declined by around 46% from the early 1970s to the present time (Figure 34). Over much of the period, the decrease has tended to be somewhat steeper for the non-maturing (i.e., potential MSW) component of the PFA than the maturing 1SW (i.e., potential grilse) component. However, there has been a marked reduction in the PFA of 1SW salmon in the last eleven years, and the decline in PFA between the start and the end of the time series is now steeper for 1SW fish (64%) than for MSW salmon (39%). It should be noted that these trends mask conflicting changes in individual river stocks. Many rivers have experienced more serious declines, but these are obscured by the very substantial improvements and recovery in others (e.g., the River Tyne) over the entire ~50-year time series. The results also suggest that there was a marked decline in PFA around 1990, which is consistent with the general perception of a decrease in the marine survival for many stocks around the North Atlantic at about that time.

The estimated numbers of salmon returning to England and Wales (i.e., prior to exploitation in homewater fisheries) are also derived from the ICES national assessment, based on homewater fishery catches corrected for under-reporting raised by exploitation rates. These estimates show a similar downward trend to the PFA (Figure 35), although the decrease is less marked due to the reduction in net exploitation in distant water fisheries. Thus, the numbers of returning fish are estimated to have declined by about 39% between the early 1970s and the present time. As with the PFA, the decline in returning MSW fish has tended to be steeper than that of the 1SW returns over much of the time period. However, a higher percentage of MSW fish has been observed in the last eleven years and the percentage reduction in returning fish between the start and the end of the times series is now substantially greater for 1SW (64%) than MSW (17%) fish.

The difference between the estimated numbers of returning fish and those surviving to spawn has reduced progressively over the time series and the total spawning escapement has remained relatively constant with no significant trend over the period (Figure 35). This reflects the marked reduction in levels of exploitation in homewater net and rod fisheries, including the increasing use of C&R. In 2021, the estimated numbers of returning fish were the fourth lowest of the time series and total spawning escapement was (18%) below the average of the previous five-years. The recent upturn in MSW returns means that MSW spawner numbers for the international assessment used by ICES and NASCO are now estimated to be above those at the start of the time period. This will be expected to have a disproportionate effect on egg deposition, given the substantially higher fecundity of these larger fish. Again, it should be noted, however, that these national 'pooled' estimates of spawner numbers in England and Wales mask the status of individual river stocks, which, in the main, are assessed as being in a depleted state.

Table 26. Conservation Limits (CL) and the percentage of the CL attained for the principal salmon rivers in England and Wales, 2012-2021. Current compliance

| EA Region/NRW       | Accessible          | CL eggs / | CL eggs             |       | 2021 egg                       |      |      | Percenta | Percentage of Conservation Limit attained (%) | servatio | n Limit at | ttained (9 | (%) [a] |              |         | Current                           | Projected                            |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------|------|----------|---|----------|------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| River               | wetted area<br>(ha) | $100m^2$  | (×10 <sub>6</sub> ) | Targe | deposition (x10 <sup>6</sup> ) | 2012 | 2013 | 2014     | 2015  | 2016     | 2017       | 2018       | 2019    | 2020         | 2021 co | compliance <sup>[b]</sup><br>2021 | compliance <sup>[b]</sup><br>in 2026 |
| NE                  |                     |           |                     |       |                                |      |      |          |   |          |            |            |         |              |         |                                   |                                      |
| Coquet              | 144                 | 218       | 3.14                | 5.51  | 4.05                           | 366  | 228  | 134      | 93  | 160      | 190        | 96         | 209     | 307          | 129     | PaR                               | PaR                                  |
| Tyne <sup>[c]</sup> | 542                 | 208       | 11.25               | 20.47 | 29.13                          | 277  | 436  | 408      | 434   | 545      | 426        | 359        | 262     | 276          | 259     | NaR                               | NaR                                  |
| Wear                | 232                 | 250       | 5.80                | 11.36 | 7.14                           | 321  | 526  | 351      | 196   | 228      | 310        | 225        | 181     | 231          | 123     | PNaR                              | PaR                                  |
| Tees                | 620                 | 240       | 14.90               | 16.66 | 1.31                           | 20   | 23   | 4        | ∞   | 13       | 21         | 2          | ∞       | 2            | 6       | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Esk-Yorks           | 98                  | 236       | 2.02                | 2.69  | 0.69                           | 88   | 100  | 84       | 73  | 100      | 174        | 45         | 29      | 65           | 34      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Southern            |                     |           |                     |       |                                |      |      |          |   |          |            |            |         |              |         |                                   |                                      |
| Test                | 138                 | 246       | 3.40                | 4.69  | 2.05                           | 64   | 89   | 89       | 137   | 66       | 128        | 29         | 69      | 194          | 09      | PaR                               | PaR                                  |
| ltchen<br><b>Sw</b> | 69                  | 234       | 1.63                | 2.00  | 0.71                           | 82   | 29   | 109      | 125   | 45       | 98         | 29         | 22      | 88           | 44      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Avon-Hants          | 369                 | 175       | 6.48                | 7.45  | 5.78                           | 43   | 19   | 37       | 23  | 79       | 63         | 50         | 22      | 66           | 68      | AB                                | PNaR                                 |
| Stour               | 142                 | 149       | 2.12                | 2.18  | 0.38                           | ာ    | 12   | , ∞      | 12  | 16       | 13         | 12         | 12      | 1 (2         | 1 8     | AB                                | AR                                   |
| Piddle              | 18                  | 177       | 0.31                | 0.36  | 0.17                           | 49   | 31   | 28       | 73  | 70       | 82         | 29         | 41      | 82           | 56      | AR                                | PaR                                  |
| Frome               | 88                  | 171       | 1.50                | 1.97  | 1.81                           | 93   | 22   | 52       | 133   | 125      | 151        | 123        | 06      | 168          | 121     | PNaR                              | PNaR                                 |
| Axe                 | 83                  | 175       | 1.45                | 1.73  | n/a                            | 77   | 26   | 16       | 37  | 37       | 16         | 2          | 1       | 2            | n/a     | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Exe                 | 282                 | 253       | 7.14                | 11.28 | 4.24                           | 279  | 70   | 48       | 130   | 98       | 108        | 09         | 53      | 84           | 29      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Teign               | 86                  | 251       | 2.47                |       | 1.55                           | 207  | 123  | 100      | 121   | 72       | 105        | 80         | 99      | 22           | 63      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Dart                | 137                 | 218       | 2.98                | 3.98  | 0.20                           | 143  | 37   | 18       | 23  | 52       | 43         | 13         | 20      | 16           | 7       | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Avon-Devon          | 32                  | 202       | 0.70                | 0.87  | 0.73                           | 127  | 20   | 69       | 63  | 64       | 29         | 44         | 33      | 52           | 105     | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Erme                | 20                  | 180       | 0.37                | 0.54  | 0.19                           | 99   | 9/   | 13       | 19  | 31       | 175        | 127        | 7       | <del>-</del> | 52      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Yealm               | 11                  | 212       | 0.24                | 0.28  | n/a                            | 22   | 49   | 29       | 24  | 23       | 1          | 32         | n/a     | ∞            | n/a     | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Plym                | 29                  | 188       | 0.55                | 0.61  | 0.03                           | 43   | 24   | 35       | 31  | 7        | 29         | 18         | 12      | 29           | വ       | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Tavy                | 89                  | 201       | 1.37                | 1.76  | 0.59                           | 101  | 64   | 45       | 126   | 35       | 82         | 59         | 26      | 47           | 43      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Tamar               | 293                 | 395       | 11.56               | 13.50 | 14.38                          | 126  | 74   | 77       | 108   | 83       | 104        | 68         | 78      | 113          | 124     | PaR                               | PaR                                  |
| Lynher              | 29                  | 233       | 0.68                |       | 0.74                           | 162  | 150  | 75       | 262   | 163      | 293        | 46         | 45      | 84           | 108     | AR                                | PaR                                  |
| Fowey               | 42                  | 207       | 0.86                | 1.30  | 0.83                           | 153  | 279  | 139      | 221   | 93       | 147        | 134        | 83      | 121          | 97      | PaR                               | PaR                                  |
| Camel               | 99                  | 176       | 0.98                | 1.32  | 0.31                           | 142  | 158  | 88       | 80  | 105      | 93         | 82         | 46      | 51           | 31      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Taw                 | 274                 | 211       | 5.78                | 9.55  | 3.18                           | 199  | 52   | 109      | 253   | 139      | 251        | 62         | 74      | 127          | 22      | AR                                | PaR                                  |
| Torridge            | 198                 | 207       | 4.10                | 5.41  | 0.85                           | 131  | 28   | 49       | 91  | 83       | 106        | 48         | 19      | 28           | 21      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Lyn                 | 27                  | 359       | 0.97                | 1.56  | 1.81                           | 166  | 82   | 103      | 92  | 09       | 258        | 93         | 208     | 192          | 186     | PaR                               | PNaR                                 |
| Midlands            |                     |           |                     |       |                                |      |      |          |   |          |            |            |         |              |         |                                   |                                      |
| Severn<br><b>NW</b> | 868                 | 143       | 12.85               | 16.63 | 3.51                           | 69   | 92   | 22       | 149   | 107      | 102        | 99         | 21      | 63           | 27      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Ribble              | 351                 | 202       | 7.10                | 10.08 | 2.62                           | 203  | 129  | 134      | 147   | 117      | 189        | 8          | 83      | 117          | 37      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Wyre                | 29                  | 73        | 0.49                | 0.53  | 0.02                           | 31   | 12   | 13       | 22  | က        | 27         | 1          | n/a     | 23           | က       | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Lune                | 423                 | 237       | 10.01               | 13.21 | 1.83                           | 136  | 112  | 94       | 115   | 112      | 132        | 29         | 48      | 101          | 18      | AR                                | AR                                   |
| Kent                | 89                  | 223       | 1.52                | 2.03  | 0.38                           | 160  | 138  | 70       | 22  | 105      | 113        | 108        | 9/      | 102          | 25      | AR                                | AR                                   |
|                     |                     |           |                     |       |                                |      |      |          |   |          |            |            |         |              |         |                                   |                                      |

| PaR<br>AR<br>AR | AR<br>AR    | 33 33 62   | 122 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 | 145<br>24<br>33<br>33 | 162 10 811 | 221 221 48 73 | 134 | 100<br>14<br>68<br>At risk | 76<br>15<br>80<br><b>AR</b> | 107<br>107<br>18 33<br>37 79<br>Probably at risk | 3 9 6 8 9 1 | 0.38<br>0.15<br>9.97<br>142.62 | t 1          |   | 1.17<br>1.99<br>15.30<br><b>262.75</b> | at risk    | Z & Z | Conwy 63 Clwyd 84 Dee 617 E & W Total Key to compliance assessments: |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|---|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|--|------------|-------|--|
| PaR             | PaR         | 69         | /9<br>153                                     | 49<br>153             | 109        | 41<br>270     | 101 | 135                        | 39                          | 49<br>112  | 158<br>231  | 0.02                           | 0.66<br>1.37 |   | 0.87                                   | 226<br>362 |       |  |
| AR              | AR          | <u>.</u> 3 | 12  | 22                    | ω (        | 4 ;           | 38  | <u>က</u>                   | 30                          | 19   | 27          | 0.11                           | 0.94         |   | 0.86                                   | 258        |       | 33   |
| AR              | AR          | 18         | 16  | 47                    | 20         | 88            | 89  | 147                        | 104                         | 193  | 107         | 0.09                           | 0.71         |   | 0.48                                   | 191        | •     | 25   |
| AR              | AR          | 21         | 86  | 16                    | 28         | 186           | 48  | 83                         | 74                          | 26   | 44          | 0.04                           | 0.26         |   | 0.19                                   | 201        |       | _  |
| PaR             | PaR         | 82         | 120   | 122                   | 96         | 154           | 143 | 106                        | 75                          | 73   | 199         | 1.13                           | 1.83         |   | 1.37                                   | 242        |       | 22   |
| AR              | AB          | 1          | 10  | 7                     | 1          |               | 24  | 17                         | 9                           | 18   | 30          | 0.07                           | 0.73         |   | 0.68                                   | 216        |       | 31   |
| AR              | AR          | 22         | 40  | 41                    | 44         | 26            | 20  | 29                         | 16                          | 24   | 70          | 0.92                           | 4.81         |   | 4.21                                   | 235        |       | 179  |
| AR              | AR          | 13         | 99  | 14                    | 39         | 117           | 72  | 127                        | 88                          | 81   | 09          | 90.0                           | 0.64         |   | 0.48                                   | 259        |       | 0  |
| AR              | AB          | ო          | 7   | 14                    | 10         | 9             | 30  | 24                         | 32                          | 99   | 46          | 0.02                           | 0.80         |   | 0.68                                   | 222        |       | _  |
| AR              | AR          | 19         | 28  | 32                    | 22         | 28            | 33  | 30                         | 47                          | 53   | 62          | 1.69                           | 99.6         |   | 8.65                                   | 365        |       | 9  |
| AR              | AB          | 19         | 18  | 19                    | 21         | 48            | 24  | 45                         | 35                          | 37   | 22          | 0.29                           | 1.74         |   | 1.55                                   | 79         | •     | 7  |
| AR              | AR          | 14         | 32  | 36                    | 48         | 24            | 31  | 82                         | 23                          | 28   | 78          | 0.24                           | 2.01         |   | 1.70                                   | 189        | `     | 90   |
| AR              | AB          | 38         | 97  | 31                    | 92         | 119           | 82  | 52                         | 41                          | 84   | 78          | 4.33                           | 14.00        | _ | 11.30                                  | 226        |       | 200  |
| AR              | AR          | က          | 1   | 10                    | 12         | 31            | 28  | 26                         | 24                          | 37   | 34          | 90.0                           | 2.03         |   | 1.85                                   | 211        |       | 88   |
| AR              | AR          | 4          | 39  | 13                    | 9          | 25            | 27  | 32                         | 36                          | 17   | 47          | 0.04                           | 1.24         |   | 1.10                                   | 180        | •     | 61   |
| AR              | AR          | 12         | 17  | 10                    | ∞          | 17            | 26  | 43                         | 15                          | 30   | 25          | 0.37                           | 3.48         |   | 3.19                                   | 219        |       | 146  |
| AR              | AR          | 53         | 83  | 64                    | 61         | 238           | 228 | 168                        | 97                          | 122  | 222         | 5.31                           | 16.42        | _ | 10.11                                  | 248        |       | 407  |
| AR              | AR          | 32         | 47  | 29                    | 20         | 96            | 132 | 92                         | 43                          | 79   | 79          | 12.40                          | 49.39        | 4 | 38.57                                  | 224        |       | ,721   |
|                 |             |            |   |                       |            |               |     |                            |                             |  |             |                                |              |   |  |            |       |  |
| PaR             | AR          | 43         | 120   | 89                    | 172        | 81            | 06  | 71                         | 89                          | 29   | 125         | 3.37                           | 10.29        | _ | 7.79                                   | 255        |       | 306  |
| AR              | AR          | 43         | 105   | 28                    | 83         | 93            | 114 | 66                         | 52                          | 65   | 105         | 5.89                           | 16.69        | _ | 13.75                                  | 200        |       | 889  |
| AR              | AR          | 34         | 107   | 49                    | 89         | 162           | 06  | 28                         | 82                          | 144  | 153         | 1.35                           | 5.44         |   | 3.93                                   | 185        | `     | 213  |
| AR              | AR          | 22         | 103   | 40                    | 24         | 42            | 16  | 22                         | 34                          | 91   | 124         | 0.18                           | 0.43         |   | 0.33                                   | 261        |       | 13   |
| PaR             | PaR         | 9/         | 227   | 105                   | 110        | 181           | 116 | 75                         | 162                         | 279  | 220         | 0.72                           | 1.49         |   | 0.94                                   | 230        |       | 41   |
| PaR             | AB          | 82         | 154   | 28                    | 22         | 87            | 63  | 44                         | 42                          | 164  | 143         | 0.59                           | 96.0         |   | 69.0                                   | 198        | •     | 35   |
| PNaF            | <b>PNaR</b> | 128        | 142   | 110                   | 124        | 169           | 120 | 86                         | 147                         | 156  | 112         | 0.47                           | 0.44         |   | 0.37                                   | 181        | `     | 20   |
| PNaF            | <b>PNaR</b> | 113        | 380   | 194                   | 352        | 548           | 342 | 230                        | 177                         | 316  | 343         | 0.35                           | 0.64         |   | 0.31                                   | 121        | •     | 26   |
| AR              | AR          | 24         | 31  | 23                    | 77         | 09            | 13  | 29                         | 45                          | 91   | 119         | 0.07                           | 0.41         |   | 0.32                                   | 194        | •     | 9  |
| AR              | AR          | 17         | 82  | ∞/                    | 120        | 172           | 70  | Ιαρ                        | 1/0                         | <u></u>  | 000         | -<br>-<br>-                    | 77:          |   | 9                                      |            |       |  |

|  | η this ta                 |
|--|---------------------------|
| riobably at itsk                         | : Some entries ir         |
| Lan                                      | Notes:                    |
| LIDDADIY IIDL ALIISK                     |                           |
| LIMBIL                                   | eased fish.               |
| ואטן מן וואצ                             | ted by rod-rel            |
| Man                                      | s contribu                |
| Uniplialice assessinelles.               | lal Estimates include egg |
| 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2 | Кеу:                      |
|  |                           |

Background Report (see text for details). Provisional salmon counts now used on the Tyne to estimate egg deposition. Basis for current and predicted compliance explained in the [q]

[0]

table have been updated from that presented in previous reports as a result of river-specific

On some rivers, catch returns from fishery owners (rather than declared catches) or data from counters/traps have been used to derive estimates of egg deposition where these are considered to provide the most complete record of the returning stock. refinements and corrections.

n/a refers to instances where it was not possible to derive egg deposition estimates and calculate the percentage of the Conservation Limit attained because of declared rod catches of zero.

Data for 2021 are provisional.

Prior to 1 April 2005, B order Esk egg deposition estimates were based only on English rod catch and likely to be underestimates. [9]

Table 27. Number and percentage of salmon river stocks above their Conservation Limit (CL), between 50% and 100% of the CL, and less than 50% of the CL, 1993-2021.

| Year                | >(  | CL | 50-100 | 0% CL | < 50° | % CL |
|---------------------|-----|----|--------|-------|-------|------|
| _                   | No. | %  | No.    | %     | No.   | %    |
| 1993                | 32  | 52 | 14     | 23    | 15    | 25   |
| 1994                | 42  | 67 | 13     | 21    | 8     | 13   |
| 1995                | 26  | 41 | 22     | 35    | 15    | 24   |
| 996                 | 33  | 52 | 13     | 21    | 17    | 27   |
| 997                 | 21  | 33 | 26     | 41    | 17    | 27   |
| 998                 | 31  | 48 | 22     | 34    | 11    | 17   |
| 999                 | 21  | 33 | 22     | 34    | 21    | 33   |
| 000                 | 26  | 41 | 24     | 38    | 14    | 22   |
| 001 <sup>[a]</sup>  | 20  | 34 | 19     | 33    | 19    | 33   |
| 2002                | 27  | 42 | 20     | 31    | 17    | 27   |
| 2003                | 20  | 31 | 16     | 25    | 28    | 44   |
| 2004                | 41  | 64 | 15     | 23    | 8     | 13   |
| 005                 | 31  | 48 | 18     | 28    | 15    | 23   |
| 006                 | 37  | 58 | 15     | 23    | 12    | 19   |
| 007                 | 32  | 50 | 17     | 27    | 15    | 23   |
| 008                 | 42  | 66 | 16     | 25    | 6     | 9    |
| 009                 | 23  | 36 | 24     | 38    | 17    | 27   |
| 010                 | 38  | 59 | 16     | 25    | 10    | 16   |
| 011                 | 39  | 61 | 16     | 25    | 9     | 14   |
| 012                 | 34  | 53 | 17     | 27    | 13    | 20   |
| 013                 | 20  | 31 | 27     | 42    | 17    | 27   |
| 014                 | 14  | 22 | 20     | 31    | 30    | 47   |
| 015                 | 23  | 36 | 19     | 30    | 22    | 34   |
| 016                 | 22  | 34 | 18     | 28    | 24    | 38   |
| 017                 | 30  | 47 | 16     | 25    | 18    | 28   |
| 018                 | 13  | 20 | 22     | 34    | 29    | 45   |
| 019 <sup>[b]</sup>  | 10  | 16 | 18     | 29    | 34    | 55   |
| 020                 | 23  | 36 | 17     | 27    | 24    | 38   |
| 2021 <sup>[b]</sup> | 10  | 16 | 15     | 24    | 37    | 60   |
| Average % 1993-2021 | ·   | 42 |        | 29    |       | 28   |

Key: [a] No CL compliance assessment possible for 6 rivers due to the impact of foot and mouth disease.

Notes: Data for 2021 are provisonal.

No CL compliance assessment possible for 2 rivers due to declared rod catches of zero meaning no estimates of egg deposition could be made.

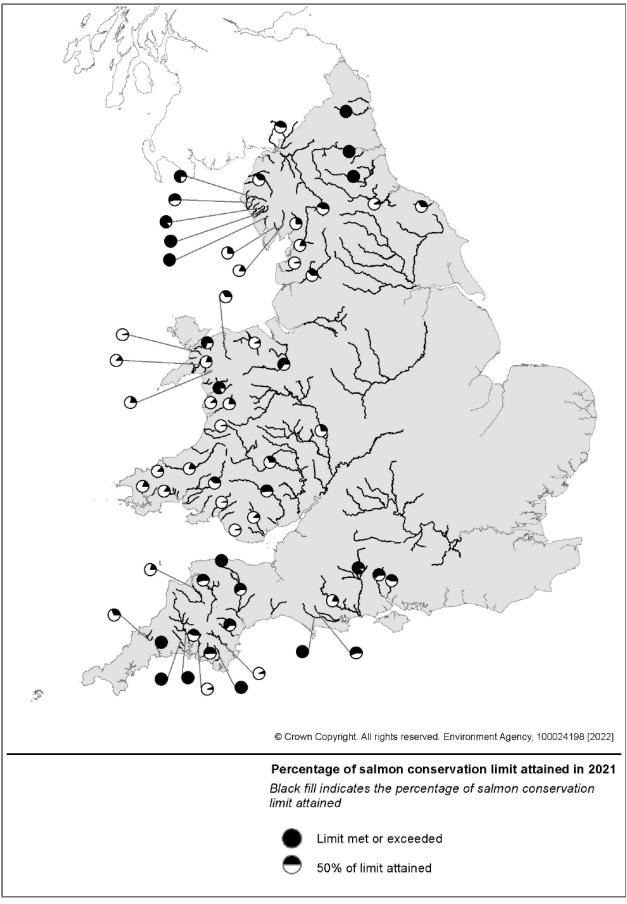


Figure 30. Pie charts for individual rivers for which Conservation Limits (CLs) have been set showing the percentage of the CLs attained in 2021. A black circle indicates that the limit was met or exceeded.

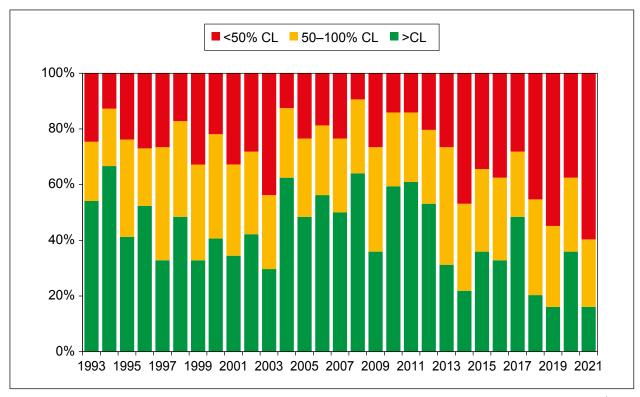


Figure 31. Percentage of salmon river stocks exceeding their Conservation Limit (CL), between 50% and 100% of the CL, and less than 50% of the CL, 1993-2021.

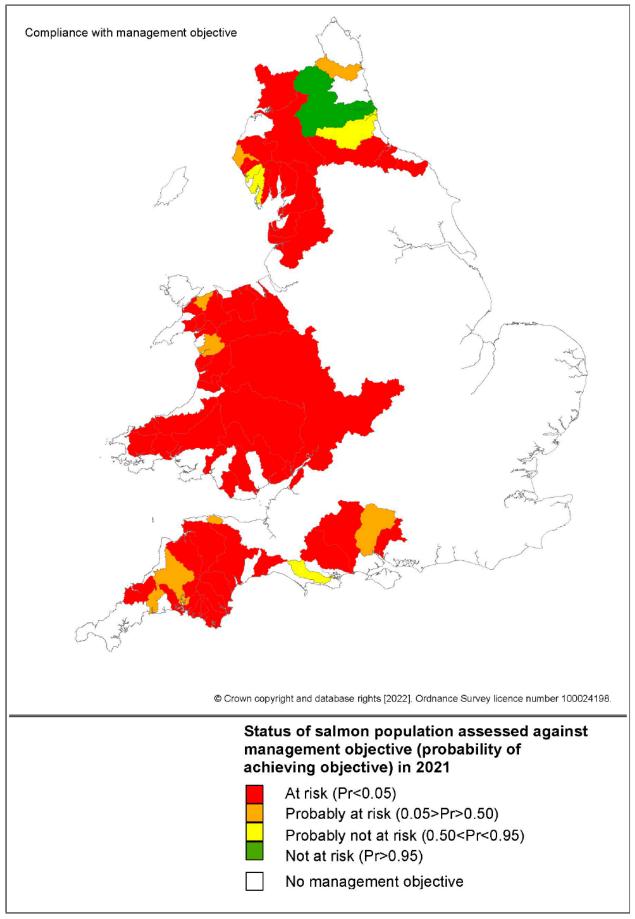


Figure 32. Status of river catchments in 2021 assessed against the management objective (i.e., that the Conservation Limit is met or exceeded in at least 4 years out of 5, on average).

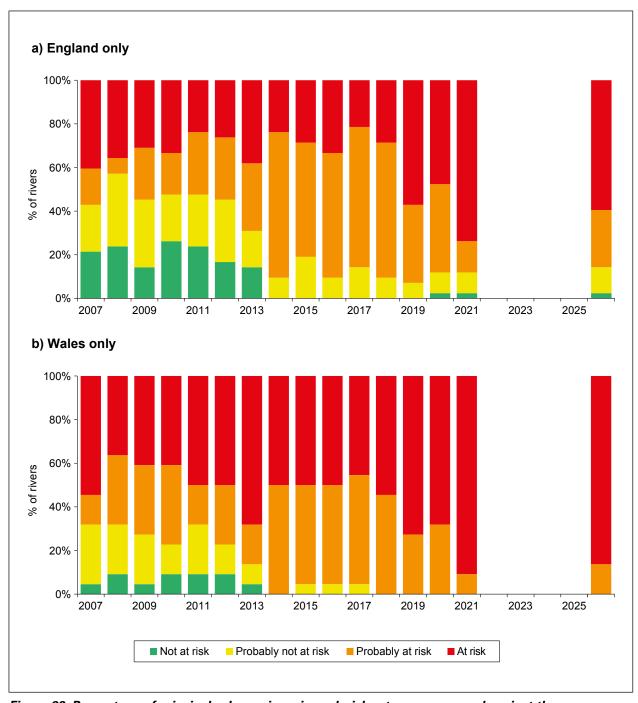


Figure 33. Percentage of principal salmon rivers in each risk category, assessed against the management objective, for 2007-2021, and as projected for 2026 for rivers in (a) England and (b) Wales.

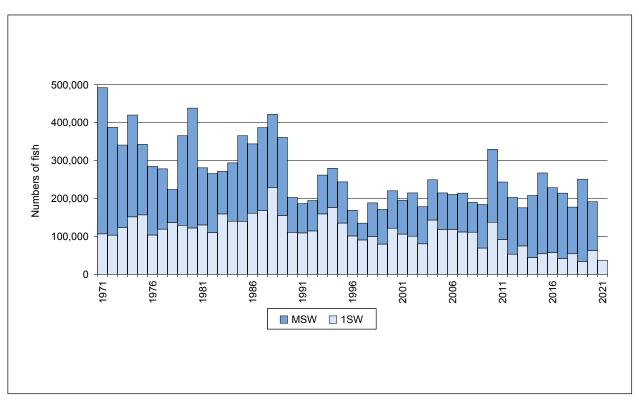


Figure 34. Estimated pre-fishery abundance (PFA) of salmon from UK (England and Wales), as derived from the ICES-NEAC PFA model, 2022.

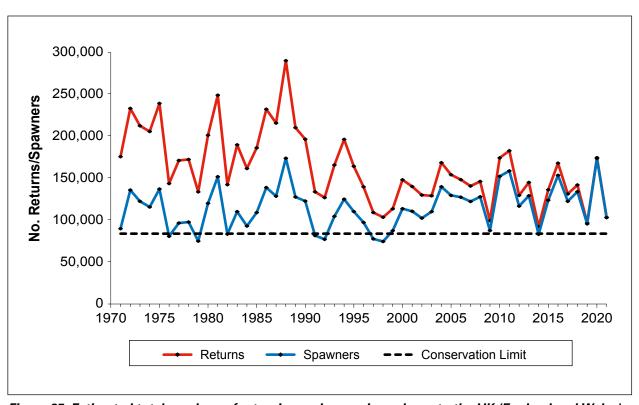


Figure 35. Estimated total numbers of returning and spawning salmon to the UK (England and Wales), 1971-2021, as derived from the ICES-NEAC PFA model, 2022, together with the national Conservation Limit (derived from the sum of river-specific CLs).

#### 9. FACTORS AFFECTING STOCKS, FISHERIES, AND CATCHES

#### 9.1 Management measures

Viewed against historic data, current stock estimates and catches provide ongoing cause for concern, hence the conservation of salmon remains a priority. As a result, the Environment Agency and NRW have developed a range of measures to protect salmon stocks in England and Wales, respectively. These followed initial consultations to better understand how further regulation of salmon fishing might help to safeguard stocks. Salmon and Sea Trout Protection byelaws came into effect in England in 2019 for a 10-year period, subject to a mid-term review. The measures include the closure of many net fisheries (or the need to release any salmon caught where a fishery is authorised to continue to operate for sea trout) and for requirements to achieve very high levels of C&R (>90%) in rod fisheries (including mandatory C&R on rivers classed as 'at risk' in the 2017 assessment). In Wales, new measures were approved in late 2019 (following extensive public consultation beginning in 2017 - including a Local Inquiry). These measures came into force in January 2020 for 10 years (with a 5-year mid-term review) and include the mandatory C&R of salmon across Wales, as well as restrictions on angling methods (e.g., the number, size, and type of hooks) to help maximise the survival of released fish. Full details of the new provisions are provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

As well as further controls on exploitation, a range of other actions are being taken forward in both England and Wales by the Environment Agency, NRW, and a wide range of other partner organisations who are committed to protecting and improving salmon stock performance and the habitats in which they live. Progress on these actions is summarised in the England and Wales Annual Progress Reports (APRs) to NASCO, available at: <a href="https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2">https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2</a>.

In addition to the above, several measures aimed at better management of this valuable resource have been implemented or strengthened in England and Wales in recent years. The following provides a brief overview:

- The number of licences issued for nets and fixed engines to fish for salmon and sea trout in England and Wales has continued to decline because of measures taken to reduce levels of exploitation and the declining commercial viability of some fisheries. Overall, the number of net licences has decreased by 86% since 1971. No net licences have been issued for salmon fishing since 2020.
- The national spring salmon measures introduced in 1999 and which have been maintained in all subsequent years have reduced the percentage of the net catch taken before 1 June from a 5-year average of 6.7% in the mid-1990's to 1.5%, on average, from 1999 to 2021; these latter fish are all required to be released. These measures have remained in place since this time. Although the percentage of salmon caught and released by nets before 1 June increased to 12.5% in 2019 and 12.7% in 2020 and then decreased to 1.5% in 2021, these values cannot be directly compared to those in previous years, because of the introduction of national byelaws in England and Wales that restricted fishing by nets to sea trout and required the mandatory C&R of salmon throughout the shortened fishing season. Furthermore, comparing the percentages since 2019 needs to be treated with caution because net catches have declined to relatively low levels and small differences in these values have created large percentage

swings among years. The observed difference in the percentage of salmon caught and released before 1 June in 2021 compared to 2019 and 2020 is considered to be linked to poor weather conditions that affected net fishing effort.

- Several net fisheries have been phased out because they exploit migratory salmonids returning to more than one river (i.e., mixed stock fisheries). From 2019, the two remaining coastal mixed stock fisheries in England were prevented from landing salmon. The drift net fishery on the north east coast was closed and fishing by T & J nets was restricted to sea trout, with mandatory C&R required for all salmon caught. Mandatory C&R was also required for all salmon taken in the Anglian coastal fishery. In Wales, the implementation of new fishery byelaws in 2020 required the release of all net caught salmon. Since 2020, all net caught salmon have therefore been required to be released in England and Wales.
- Previous arrangements have also been made to reduce netting effort in some fisheries by either compensating netters not to fish for a particular period (buy-offs), or through voluntary agreement to return salmon alive. Catch limits have also been imposed on some net, fixed engine, and rod fisheries and these are expected to continue to apply.
- The national spring salmon measures (carried over into new legislation) have also affected rod fisheries. The percentage of the rod catch taken before 1 June fell from a mean of 10.9% over the period 1994–1998 to a mean of 6.9% for the period since 1999, and these fish are required to be released.
- Rod fishing C&R has represented an increasingly important measure for stock conservation. The percentage of salmon released by anglers has increased steadily from 10% in 1993 to 95%, provisionally, in 2021: the highest in the time series. Tracking studies suggest that, if salmon are captured using appropriate angling methods and handled carefully, most released salmon go on to spawn successfully. The measures that recently came into force in England and Wales seek to further increase levels of C&R in all net and rod fisheries because of the poor status of stocks. River-specific mandatory measures have been implemented since 2019 on a number of other rivers in England where specific concerns have arisen in relation to stock status and sustainability. These include the Rivers Camel, Severn, Lune, Eden, and Border Esk.
- A range of non-mandatory restrictions on methods and fishing areas have also been imposed by fishery owners and angling associations. These include measures such as weekly and seasonal bag limits, method restrictions, and spawning sanctuaries aimed at improving the survival and spawning success of fish after C&R.

#### 9.2 Other factors

Other, non-regulatory, factors may also have contributed to changes in stocks and catches, for example, the condition of returning fish, weather conditions, water quality, and extreme river flow events. Further information on these factors is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022). The following provides brief details of factors pertinent to 2021:

#### The effect of river flows on angler effort and catches

For rod fisheries, river flow is a key factor affecting angler effort. In 2021, median monthly river flows were above the long-term average from January to March, below average in April, well above average in May, and below average for the rest of the fishing season, except October

(Figure 36). Periodic freshets are important for stimulating river entry and upstream migration of salmon and in improving angling opportunities. As such, prolonged low water river conditions in 2021 were less favourable for angling than those experienced over the preceding three years, particularly the low flows that occurred during summer and early autumn, which are commonly important periods for many rod fisheries, and this will have affected angler effort and catches.

Monthly rod catch data for most of the rivers featured in Figure 36, expressed in the same format as the flow data, as a percentage of the long-term average, are presented in Figure 37. This excludes the River Cynon, which has no catch of salmon, but includes the catch for the whole River Tyne rather than just the South Tyne tributary. The long-term average for the rod data has only been extended back as far as 1999, which is when the national measures were introduced imposing compulsory C&R in the early part of the season. Fishing patterns are likely to have been different prior to this time. The monthly rod catch data have also been restricted to the period February to October, since for most rivers fishing seasons do not extend outside this period.

Median monthly rod catches in 2021 were below the long-term average over the entire fishing season from February to October, with a general decrease in median catches as the season progressed. After May, median catches were less than 50% of the long-term average. Comparing the low catches in February and March with river flow conditions needs to be treated with caution since there is relatively little fishing at this time of year, catches are typically very small, and fishing is restricted to only some rivers. The low abundance of 1SW salmon (Figure 19) is likely to have been an important factor affecting the relatively poor late season catches. It is important to remember that differing proportions of 1SW and MSW fish in the runs and the timing of the return migrations of these fish (many MSW fish return earlier in the season) will have an impact on catch rates, in addition to river flows.

#### Above average temperatures

Warm summer conditions during 2021 resulted in above average water temperatures in some river catchments. Elevated temperatures can affect the survival of salmon subject to C&R, and measures to prevent this can substantially reduce angling effort. For example, there is a voluntary agreement not to fish on the Hampshire Avon when the river temperature, measured at 09:00 at a fish counter site (Knapp Mill), exceeds 19°C. In 2021, anglers voluntarily ceased salmon fishing for 17 days when this threshold was exceeded during the fishing season. Similar voluntary restrictions on angling were applied on two other catchments (Test and Itchen) – affecting effort and catches.

#### Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic

Angling opportunities for salmon in 2020 were affected by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting access and movement restrictions imposed to prevent its spread throughout England and Wales. A lockdown period was in place between the 23 March and the 12 May. Once lockdown restrictions on outdoor activities eased on the 13 May, angling was permitted within a 5-mile distance from one's home. Restrictions were further lifted on the 23 June in England and the 6 July in Wales to allow unimpeded travel. Wales entered a further "firebreak" lockdown between the 23 October and the 9 November, but this would have had a minimal effect on salmon angling because on most rivers the season ended on the 17 October, with only a few rivers or parts of rivers fishing until the 31 October.

Examination of angling returns for 2020 indicated that COVID-19 restrictions likely constrained fishing effort and rod catch to some extent in the early part of the season, but similar effects were not evident thereafter (fishing effort comparisons were restricted by established reporting formats that collate data 'before 16 June' as a proxy for the early season and '16 June onward' for the remainder of the season). Similarly, given that, on most rivers, early season effort and catch comprise a relatively small proportion of the total, whole season effects were also not marked (including exploitation rates estimated on the counted rivers) compared to the preceding six years (i.e., 2014–2019 – the start of this period being the first year in which fishing effort was recorded before 16 June). Following an investigation into the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on angling, it was determined that, under this exceptional case, specific adjustments were required to the 2020 assessment to account for these. A full description of this procedure is provided in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022).

As no lockdown periods occurred during the 2021 fishing seasons, no adjustment was applied to the 2021 assessment for COVID-19 effects.

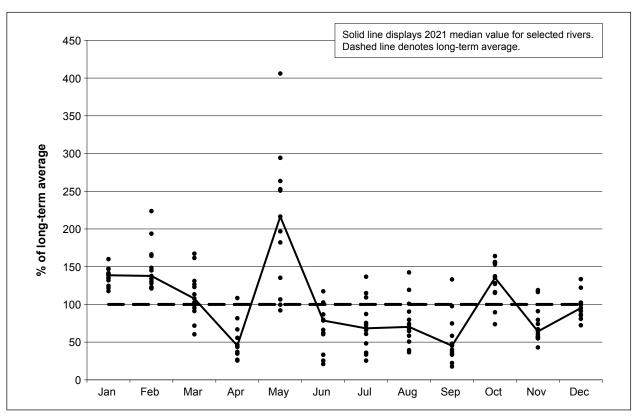


Figure 36. Monthly mean river flows (cubic metres per second) in 2021 for 12 rivers (South Tyne, Itchen, Avon, Exe, Taw, Severn, Wye, Cynon, Teifi, Dee, Lune, and Eden) in England and Wales, expressed as a percentage of the long-term average on each river for the same month. (Data supplied by the National River Flow Archive at the UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology). The long-term average is calculated for the available time series, which varies from river to river, but is in the range of 25-40 years.

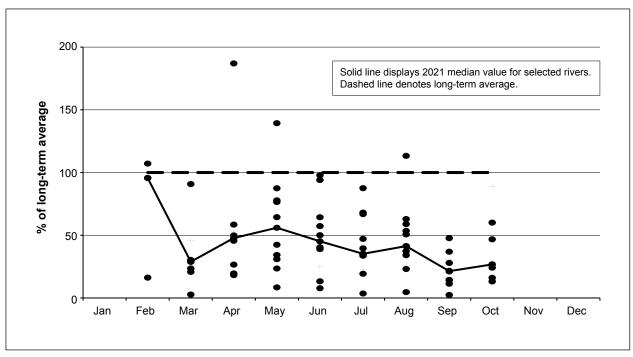


Figure 37. Monthly rod catches in 2021 for 11 rivers (Tyne, Itchen, Avon, Exe, Taw, Severn, Wye, Teifi, Dee, Lune, and Eden) in England and Wales, expressed as a percentage of the long-term average on each river for the same month. The long-term average is derived from the data for the period since 1999.

### 10. EXISTING AND EMERGING THREATS TO SALMON POPULATIONS

Further information on the various factors impacting salmon stocks in England and Wales, and progress with actions to protect and enhance these stocks, is reported in the NASCO Implementation Plan and in the annual progress reports to NASCO. These reports are available at: <a href="https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2">https://nasco.int/conservation/third-reporting-cycle-2</a>. Some additional information is also available in the Background Report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2022). The following provides brief details on four issues:

#### **Red Vent Syndrome and other diseases**

The occurrence of salmon returning to rivers in England and Wales with swollen and/or bleeding vents has been noted since 2004. The condition, referred to as Red Vent Syndrome (RVS), has continued to be observed since this time, and has been subject to ongoing monitoring. Monitoring programmes on salmon 'index' rivers provide the most consistent measure of the incidence of RVS. Since 2007, this consistency has been improved through the introduction of a system whereby symptoms have been classified according to their apparent severity, with samplers referring to a set of standard photographs and descriptions to assist their judgement. Available time series of RVS incidence in returning fish are presented in Table 28 for the Rivers Tyne, Tamar, Dee, Lune, and Caldew (a tributary of the River Eden). However, no sampling has taken place on the Caldew over the last eight years because there is no longer an operational fish trap on the river and sampling effort has been substantially reduced at two other sites. The incidence of RVS in 2021 was higher than the previous year in the River Dee, but lower than the previous year in the River Tamar. There was no monitoring of RVS incidence carried out on the Rivers Lune and Tyne in 2021.

Fish affected by RVS show a degree of recovery in freshwater and appear to be able to spawn successfully.

In response to increased reports of fungal (*Saprolegnia*) infections in salmon (and sea trout), the Environment Agency and NRW continue to monitor for disease problems in all the major salmon rivers across England and Wales. Since 2010, there have been increased reports of fish infected with *Saprolegnia*. In some rivers, resulting mortalities have been above those considered usual from this disease. The Environment Agency has part funded a collaborative project with Cardiff University to further improve the understanding of *Saprolegnia* and to help identify potential drivers for infection that could explain recent observations. This work has included genetic comparisons of samples obtained over the last five years and collating environmental data to help identify the diversity and behaviour of this fungal pathogen in rivers and to develop improved methods to monitor and use novel approaches for disease surveillance. Nationally, 2021 was a relatively quiet year for *Saprolegnia*, with numbers of reported infections comparable to those in 2019 and 2020. A small number of rivers reported short-term events involving elevated infection and associated mortalities, but these were considered to be within natural levels for this disease and not a cause of serious concern. Reports of *Saprolegnia* infections have substantially reduced over the last five years.

Reports have been made since 2019 of salmon returning to rivers in Scandinavia, the Russian Federation, the Republic of Ireland, and Scotland displaying signs of ventral haemorrhaging. This condition has been termed Red Skin Disease (RSD) and efforts are ongoing to monitor its occurrence, confirm the exact characteristics of the skin lesions, and identify the cause.

Since the symptoms were first reported internationally, the Environment Agency and NRW have monitored the situation in all the major salmon rivers across England and Wales. Guidance on the symptoms and current understanding of RSD has been issued to raise awareness of the condition, allay concerns, and encourage reporting among anglers and stakeholders. Significant cases of ventral lesions consistent with RSD were first observed in England and Wales in the summer of 2021. Monitoring was undertaken on salmon 'index' rivers to establish the prevalence and severity of cases, with the samples obtained for diagnostic examination providing valuable insights into disease characteristics. Despite these efforts, the cause of RSD remains unclear and further detailed diagnostic tests are ongoing. A severity field guide has been developed in collaboration with Marine Scotland Science and Inland Fisheries Ireland to better characterise RSD and standardise reporting of this condition across the UK and the Republic of Ireland by defining the symptoms and distinguishing it from other, common skin ailments experienced by salmon.

#### Poor juvenile recruitment in 2016

The densities of juvenile salmon, and 0+ salmon fry in particular, were very low in English and Welsh rivers in 2016 and well below long-term averages. Abnormal conditions associated with severe storms and high winter temperatures, as well as low numbers of spawners, particularly in rivers where 1SW fish normally comprise the main component of the run, are believed to have been contributory factors. A more detailed appraisal of this issue was included in an earlier report (Cefas, Environment Agency and Natural Resources Wales, 2017) and, in Wales, a follow-up investigation commissioned by NRW – the findings of which have been published (Bewes *et al.*, 2019; Gregory *et al.*, 2020). Concerns over the effects of this event on the status of salmon stocks are ongoing. The smolt run estimate for the River Frome in 2017 (Table 23), where almost all smolts migrate at one year old, was the lowest in the time series, consistent with the poor juvenile recruitment in 2016. Adult returns on the Frome in 2018 and 2019 were also the sixth and third lowest, respectively, in the available time series (Table 23). For rivers where the majority of smolts migrate as two-year-olds, smolt output may well have been below average in 2018 and this is expected to have affected the numbers of returning 1SW adults in 2019 and MSW adults in 2020 and 2021.

#### Pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha)

Occasional reports of captures of Pacific pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) in England and Wales have been made in previous years. Most recent reports have occurred in odd years (e.g., 2007, 2009 and 2015) consistent with the fish originating from established populations of pink salmon in northern parts of the Russian Federation and northern Norway. Pink salmon have a strict two-year life-cycle and thus have distinct populations breeding in even and odd years. It is principally only odd year populations that have established in these areas.

In 2017, there were widespread reports of pink salmon captures across North Atlantic countries (ICES, 2018). Relatively large numbers of pink salmon (around 200) were taken in the English north east coast fishery and there were also reports of fish being captured in a number of river systems across the country. In 2019, far fewer pink salmon captures were reported in England and Wales, with three captured in the north east coast fishery and one at the Chester Weir fish trap on the River Dee. No reported captures of pink salmon were made in 2020. In 2021, there were 26 reported captures of pink salmon in England but none in Wales. All pink salmon were

captured in North East England in 2021, except for one recorded at the Gunnislake fish trap on the River Tamar, which is the most southerly capture on record for England and Wales since 2007.

#### **Escaped farmed salmon**

Concerns have been expressed about the potential impact of escaped farmed salmon on wild salmon stocks in England and Wales, particularly those in North West England located relatively close to Scottish salmon farms. Escaped farmed salmon can negatively impact wild salmon stocks through genetic introgression due to interbreeding, transmission of sea lice, and competition for resources. On the 20 August 2020, 48,834 farmed salmon escaped from Mowi (Scotland) Limited's farm at Carradale North on the west coast of Scotland due to a mooring failing after adverse weather conditions during Storm Ellen. Following this event, anglers reported nine captures of escaped farmed salmon on five rivers (Lune, Ehen, Derwent, Eden, and Border Esk) in North West England that were verified by scale reading. Anglers also made unverified anecdotal reports of around 50 additional captures of escaped farmed salmon. It should be noted that the escaped farmed salmon were not sexually mature, and therefore were unlikely to reproduce in the winter of 2020. There were no reported captures of escaped farmed salmon in England and Wales in 2021. The Environment Agency and NRW continue to monitor the situation to ascertain the impact of the escaped farmed salmon on wild salmon stocks in England and Wales.

Table 28. Percentage of returning salmon showing signs of Red Vent Syndrome in monitored rivers in England and Wales, 2004-2021.

| River         | Tyne #                 | Tamar            | Dee                    | Lune                  | Caldew #           |
|---------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Region/NRW    | NE                     | SW               | N. Wales               | NW                    | NW                 |
| Sample source | Upper river broodstock | Lower river trap | Lower river trap       | Lower river trap      | Sub-catchment trap |
|               |                        | % incid          | dence of RVS in return | ing fish              |                    |
| 2004          |                        |                  | 0.4                    |                       |                    |
| 2005          |                        |                  | 3.2                    | 0                     |                    |
| 2006          |                        |                  | 9.2                    | 1.4                   |                    |
| 2007          | 1.4                    | 60.2             | 29.9                   | 23.1                  | 5.3 [a]            |
| 2008          | 0.8                    | 45.3             | 20.9                   | 24.7                  | 0.3 <sup>[a]</sup> |
| 2009          | 3.4                    | 41.5             | 28.2                   | 21.2                  | 10.2               |
| 2010          | 5.3                    | 57.1             | 23.7                   | 18.8                  | 5.1                |
| 2011          | 3.8                    | 45.6             | 10.9                   | 16.3                  | 6.4                |
| 2012          | 5.2                    | 26.1             | 13.2                   | O [a]                 | 6.1                |
| 2013          | 10.1                   | 44.5 #           | 20.5                   | 41.6                  | 0.8 <sup>[a]</sup> |
| 2014          | 7.5                    | n/a              | 25.3                   | 9.5 #                 | n/a                |
| 2015          | 10.3                   | 35.5 #           | 24.4                   | 13.6 #                | n/a                |
| 2016          | 3.5                    | 24.6 #           | 21.7                   | 19.0 #                | n/a                |
| 2017          | 4.9                    | 17.7 #           | 22.5                   | 60.2 # <sup>[b]</sup> | n/a                |
| 2018          | 7.4                    | 38.9 #           | 34.7                   | 60.8 # <sup>[b]</sup> | n/a                |
| 2019          | 6.5                    | 45.0 #           | 36.9                   | 21.2 #                | n/a                |
| 2020          | 12.5 *                 | 57.0 #           | 24.3                   | 52.2 **               | n/a                |
| 2021          | n/a                    | 54.4 #           | 32.3                   | n/a                   | Decommissioned     |

Note: Except where indicated (#), these estimates are based on fish sampled over a common (June–October) period and have been weighted according to monthly run totals. Three of the traps (not the Caldew) are located at or close to head-of-tide. Tyne estimates, from 2012, are based on fish captured up river for use as broodstock.

Considered minimum values.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[b]</sup> A high proportion of returns had mild symptoms in 2017 and 2018.

<sup>\*</sup> In 2020, only a small sample of returns were checked for RVS because broodstock collection was substantially impacted by COVID-19 restrictions.

<sup>\*\*</sup> In 2020, only a small sample of returns were checked for RVS because COVID-19 restrictions limited trap operation.

#### 11. REFERENCES

- Bewes, V., Davey, A., and Gregory, S. 2019. Investigations into the extent and causes of recruitment failure of salmon and trout in Wales in 2016. NRW Evidence Report No: 377, 134 pp.
- Cefas, Environment Agency, and Natural Resources Wales. 2017. Salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales, 2016. Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2017. 85 pp.
- Cefas, Environment Agency, and Natural Resources Wales. 2022. Assessment of salmon stocks and fisheries in England and Wales. Standing report on methods, approaches and wider stock conservation and management considerations in 2021, 91 pp.
- Environment Agency, 2021. Salmonid and fisheries statistics for England and Wales 2020. <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2020">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2020</a>.
- Gregory, S.D., Bewes, V.E., Davey, A.J.H., Roberts, D.E., Gough, P., and Davidson, I.C. 2020. Environmental conditions modify density dependent salmonid recruitment: Insights into the 2016 recruitment crash in Wales. Freshwater Biology, 65: 2135-2153.
- ICES. 2018. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4–13 April 2018, Woods Hole, MA, USA. ICES CM 2018/ACOM:21. 386 pp.
- Potter, E.C.E., Crozier, W.W., Schön, P-J., Nicholson, M.D., Prévost, E., Erkinaro, J., Gudbergsson, G., Karlsson, L., Hansen, L.P., Maclean, J.C., Ó Maoiléidigh, N., and Prusov, S. 2004. Estimating and forecasting pre-fishery abundance of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in the north-east Atlantic for the management of mixed stock fisheries. ICES Journal of Marine Science 61: 1359-1369.

### Annex 1. NASCO's request for scientific advice from ICES in 2022

#### 1. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area:

- 1.1 provide an overview of salmon catches and landings by country, including unreported catches and catch and release, and production of farmed and ranched Atlantic salmon in 2021<sup>1</sup>;
- 1.2 report on significant new or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management<sup>2</sup>;
- 1.3 provide an update on the distribution and abundance of pink salmon across the North Atlantic and advise on potential threats to wild Atlantic salmon;
- 1.4 provide an overview of the East Greenland stock complex in terms of migration, stock composition, biological characteristics, historical landings, effort etc.;
- 1.5 provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2021;
- 1.6 identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements.

#### 2. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North-East Atlantic Commission area:

- 2.1 describe the key events of the 2021 fisheries<sup>3</sup>;
- 2.2 review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction;
- 2.3 describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction;
- 2.4 provide catch options or alternative management advice for the 2022/2023 2024/2025 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding<sup>4</sup>; and
- 2.5 update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.

#### 3. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission area:

- 3.1 describe the key events of the 2021 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon)<sup>3</sup>;
- 3.2 update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction;
- 3.3 describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction;
- 3.4 provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2022-2025 with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding<sup>4</sup>; and

3.5 update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.

#### 4. With respect to Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland Commission area:

- 4.1 describe the key events of the 2021 fisheries<sup>3</sup>;
- 4.2 describe the status of the stocks<sup>5</sup>;
- 4.3 provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2022-2024 with an assessment of risk relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding<sup>4</sup>; and
- 4.4 update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.

#### Notes:

- 1. With regard to question 1.1, for the estimates of unreported catch the information provided should, where possible, indicate the location of the unreported catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Numbers of salmon caught and released in recreational fisheries should be provided.
- 2. With regard to question 1.2, ICES is requested to include reports on any significant advances in understanding of the biology of Atlantic salmon that is pertinent to NASCO.
- 3. In the responses to questions 2.1, 3.1 and 4.1, ICES is asked to provide details of catch, gear, effort, composition and origin of the catch and rates of exploitation. For homewater fisheries, the information provided should indicate the location of the catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Information on any other sources of fishing mortality for salmon is also requested. For 4.1, if any new surveys are conducted and reported to ICES, ICES should review the results and advise on the appropriateness of incorporating resulting estimates into the assessment process.
- 4. In response to questions 2.4, 3.4 and 4.3, provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any changes to the models used to provide catch advice and report on any developments in relation to incorporating environmental variables in these models. Also provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any concerns with salmon data collected in 2021 which may affect the catch advice considering the restrictions on data collection programmes and fisheries due to the COVID 19 pandemic.
- 5. In response to question 4.2, ICES is requested to provide a brief summary of the status of North American and North-East Atlantic salmon stocks. The detailed information on the status of these stocks should be provided in response to questions 2.3 and 3.3.

## Annex 2. Net Limitation Orders applying to salmon net fisheries in England and Wales

| EA Region /<br>NRW    | Area             | Net Limitation Order                              | End<br>date | Welsh rivers in Wales<br>'all areas' NLO | NLO licence provision                 | Numbei               |
|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                       | Coastal          | Anglian Coast 2015                                |             | 411 41 545 1125                          | Type  Drift net & non-drift net       |                      |
| Anglian<br>North East | Coastal          | Anglian Coast 2015  North East Coast 2012         | 2022        |  | T and J nets                          | 40 <sup>[f]</sup>    |
| NOITH East            | Coastal          | NOTH East Coast 2012                              | 2022        |  | Drift net - Northumbria and Yorkshire | 0 <sup>[a]</sup>     |
| North West            | North            | River Lune Estuary 2021                           | 2031        |  | Drift                                 | 7 <sup>[a]</sup>     |
|                       |                  | River Lune Estuary 2021                           | 2031        | _  | Haaf                                  | 12 <sup>[f]</sup>    |
|                       |                  | River Ribble Estuary 2017                         | 2027        | -  | Drift (hang or whammel) nets          | 4 [a]                |
|                       |                  | River Kent Estuary 2013                           | 2023        | _  | Lave net                              | 6 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  | River Leven Estuary 2013                          | 2023        | _  | Lave net                              | 2 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  | Solway Firth 2018                                 | 2028        | _  | Heave or Haaf net                     | 75 <sup>[b, f]</sup> |
| Southern              | Solent & S Downs | Southern Region Byelaw 2018                       | n/a         |  | Seine                                 | 1 [c, f]             |
| South West            | Cornwall         | Camel Estuary 2013                                | 2028        |  | Draft, seine, drift or hang net       | 0 <sup>[a, f]</sup>  |
|                       | Wessex           | Christchurch Harbour 2012<br>(Hants Avon & Stour) | 2022        | _  | Draft or seine net                    | 0                    |
|                       |                  | Poole Harbour 2017 (Piddle & Frome)               | 2027        | _  | Seine net                             | 1 <sup>[d, f]</sup>  |
|                       | Devon            | River Dart 2015                                   | 2025        | _  | Draft or seine net                    | 0                    |
|                       |                  | Exe Estuary 2011                                  | 2028        | _  | Draft nets                            | 0 <sup>[a]</sup>     |
|                       | Cornwall         | River Fowey 2018                                  | 2028        | _  | Draft or seine net                    | 0 [a, e, f]          |
|                       |                  | River Lynher 2014                                 | 2028        | _  | Draft or seine net                    | 0 [a]                |
|                       |                  | River Tamar 2014                                  | 2028        |  | Draft or seine net                    | 0 [a]                |
|                       |                  | River Tavy 2014                                   | 2028        |  | Draft or seine net                    | 0 [a]                |
|                       |                  | Rivers Taw and Torridge 2012                      | 2028        | _  | Draft or seine net                    | 0 [a]                |
|                       | Devon            | River Teign 2021                                  | 2026        |  | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
| Midlands              | Severn Estuary   | River Severn 2021                                 | 2031        |  | Lave net                              | 22 <sup>[f]</sup>    |
| Wales                 | All areas        | Wales 2017  | 2028        | Nevern                                   | Draft or seine net                    | 1 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Taf                                      | Coracle net                           | 1 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Taf                                      | Wade net                              | 1 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Dyfi                                     | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Dysynni                                  | Draft or seine net                    | 1 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Glaslyn & Dwyryd                         | Draft or seine net                    | 0                    |
|                       |                  |   |             | Mawddach                                 | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Conwy                                    | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Cleddau                                  | Compass nets                          | 6 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Teifi                                    | Coracle net                           | 12 <sup>[f]</sup>    |
|                       |                  |   |             | Teifi                                    | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Tywi                                     | Draft or seine net                    | 3 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
|                       |                  |   |             | Tywi                                     | Coracle net                           | 8 <sup>[f]</sup>     |
| Wales                 | North            | River Dee 2015                                    | 2025        |  | Draft or seine net                    | 0                    |
|                       |                  |   |             |  | Trammel nets                          | 0                    |

Notes: Table does not include historical installation fisheries which operate under Certificates of Privilege or the private lave net fishery on the River Wye.

Some fisheries are also subject to seasonal catch limits - see Table 2 for details.

Key:

- <sup>[a]</sup> All salmon net fisheries closed in England in 2019 following the introduction of the National Salmon and Sea Trout Protection by elaws rather than through NLOs.
- Byelaw also introduced for Solway (Eden & Esk) on 24 May 2018 requiring mandatory release of all salmon caught; byelaw in force for 10 years
- Southern Region NLO replaced in 2018 by byelaw (not time-limited). This precludes all netting for salmon and sea trout in the Region with the exception of a single seine net authorised by the Environment Agency for the capture of sea trout only in the estuary of the River Beaulieu.
- Poole Harbour NLO worded as: "Such number as is equal to the number of applicants who in the preceding year held a fishing licence for salmon and sea trout in Poole Harbour". Under the previous NLO a single licence applied and only one net has operated in recent years.
- River Fowey seine net compensated not to fish in recent years. A new NLO is currently pending confirmation; this would be be a zero NLO accompanied by a buy-out of the one remaining licensee. This would mean that there would no net fishing on the river for the duration of the new NLO (10 years).
- Net and fixed engine licences are issued for sea trout and salmon fisheries, but all net caught salmon are required to be released.

# Annex 3. Byelaws applying to salmon rod fisheries in England and Wales.

| EA Region /<br>NRW | River            | Salmon Season (inclusive dates) | *Method Restrictions  | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc.   | Effective from (date); expires (date) |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|                    | Aln              | 1 Feb-31 Oct                    | a) Limits on hook size when night<br>fishing (all season).<br>b) Prohibition on fishing near certain<br>obstructions at night 1 Sept-30 Nov<br>and at all times at certain named<br>obstructions.                                     | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Coquet           | 1 Feb-31 Oct                    | As above.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun. Restrictions on night fishing.  |                                       |
| NE                 | Tyne             | 1 Feb-31 Oct                    | As above.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Wear             | 1 Feb-31 Oct                    | As above.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Tees             | 1 Feb-31 Oct                    | As above.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Esk (Yorks.)     | 6 Apr-31 Oct                    | Prohibition of fishing below<br>Ruswarp weir at night. Byelaw<br>expires in 2022.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Ouse<br>(Yorks.) | 6 Apr-31 Oct                    |   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
| Anglian            | Region-<br>wide  | 1 Mar-28 Sept                   |   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
| Thames             | Thames           | 1 Apr-30 Sept                   |   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun. Bag limit of two salmon per day.  |                                       |
|                    | Avon<br>(Hants.) | 1 Feb-31 Aug                    | Artificial fly only before 15 May (Byelaw dis-applied during 2020 to facilitate spinning trial; anglers able to fish with artificial lure with fishery owner's permission 1 Mar 2021 to 15 May 2021, subject to specific conditions). | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Piddle           | 1 Mar-31 Aug                    | Artificial fly only before 15 May.  Mandatory catch-and-release of all salmon - National byelaw applying to At Risk rivers.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Frome            | 1 Mar-31 Aug                    | Artificial fly only before 15 May.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Stour            |                                 |   | Mandatory catch-and-release<br>of all salmon - National byelaw<br>applying to At Risk rivers.                        |                                       |
| SW                 | Axe              | 15 Mar-31 Oct                   | No shrimp, prawn, worm or<br>maggot. Fly only after 31 Jul below<br>Axbridge, Colyford.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Exe              | 14 Feb-30 Sept                  | No worm or maggot.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun. Fly only and mandatory catch-and-release during trial extension period. |                                       |
|                    | Teign            | 1 Feb-30 Sept                   | Artificial fly and artificial lure only after 31 Aug  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Dart             | 1 Feb-30 Sept                   | No worm or maggot. No shrimp/<br>prawn except below Staverton<br>Bridge.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Avon<br>(Devon)  | 15 Apr-30 Nov                   | No worm or maggot.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Plym             | 1 Apr-15 Dec                    | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Tavy             | 1 Mar-14 Oct                    | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |
|                    | Tamar            | 1 Mar-14 Oct                    | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug.  | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.   |                                       |

| EA Region /<br>NRW | River                | Salmon Season<br>(inclusive dates) | *Method Restrictions   | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc.  | Effective<br>from (date);<br>expires (date) |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
|                    | Lynher               | 1 Mar-14 Oct                       | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.  | oxpii oo (dato)                             |
|                    | Fowey                | 1 Apr-15 Dec                       | Salmon voluntary measures agreed in NLO 2018: First salmon to be returned and then a limit of one salmon per season. Barbless, single hooks for bait fishing, lures and spinners from 31 Aug. No treble hooks with a gape in excess of 8mm. Worm fishing to the end of Aug only, voluntary salmon season reduction to 30 Nov (currently ends on 15 Dec). All measures to be reviewed annually.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun. Salmon voluntary measures agreed in NLO 2018: First salmon to be returned and then a limit of one salmon per season. |   |
| SW                 | Camel                | 1 Apr-15 Dec                       | No worming for salmon. Prawn and bait to be used with single, barbless hooks to be no larger than 13mm. Single worms used only for trout on barbless hooks no larger than 13mm. Artificial lures and spinners must have a single barbless hook no larger than 13mm or barbless treble hooks no larger than 8 mm. Use of all treble hooks associated with artificial lures or spinners prohibited after 30 Sept. Treble and double hooks used on artificial flies to be barbless and not exceed 8mm. Single hooks used on an artificial fly to not exceed 13mm. | Mandatory catch-and-release applies as well as bait and method restrictions.  | 3 Oct 2019-<br>3 Oct 2024                   |
|                    | Taw                  | 1 Mar-30 Sept                      | No shrimp, prawn, worm or maggot. Fly only 1 Apr to 30 Sept.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.  |   |
|                    | Torridge             | 1 Mar-30 Sept                      | No shrimp, prawn, worm or maggot. Fly only 1 Apr to 30 Sept.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.  |   |
|                    | Lyn                  | 1 Feb-31 Oct                       | No worm or maggot before 16 Jun.   | Salmon catch-and-release 100% before 16 Jun.  |   |
|                    | Yealm                | 1 Apr-15 Dec                       | No worm, maggot, shrimp or prawn after 31 Aug.   | Mandatory catch-and-release<br>of all salmon - National byelaw<br>applying to At Risk rivers.   |   |
| Midlands           | Severn               | 1 Feb-7 Oct                        | No float fishing with lure or bait. No bait fishing (2021 byelaw). All hooks must be barbless or debarbed (2021 byelaw). Artificial lures can have only one single hook with a gape of 13mm or less (2021 byelaw). Plugs can have a maximum of three single hooks, each with a gape of 13mm or less (2021 byelaw).   | Mandatory catch-and-release<br>applies to salmon and sea trout<br>under (2021) byelaw.  | 1 Sept 2021-<br>31 Aug 2031                 |
|                    | Severn (in<br>Wales) |                                    |  | Mandatory catch-and-release applies under (2021) emergency byelaw (Wales).  | 1 Feb 2021-<br>28 Feb 2022                  |
|                    | Wye                  | 3 Mar-17 Oct <sup>(a)</sup>        | Fly only 1 Sept-17 Oct. No bait all season.  | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon and sea trout all season.   |   |
|                    | Usk                  | 3 Mar-17 Oct                       | Fly 3 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 1 Jun-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/prawn 1 Sept-15 Sept.   | All other rivers in Wales.  | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2021                  |
|                    | Taff & Ely           | 20 Mar-17 Oct                      | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.   | Mandatory catch-and-release of salmon all season.   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
| Wales              | Ogmore               | 20 Mar-17 Oct                      | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.   | No bait fishing with worm.  | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
| v vaios            | Afan                 | 20 Mar-17 Oct                      | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.   | All hooks must be barbless or de-barbed.  | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Neath                | 20 Mar-17 Oct                      | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.   | Flies with a hook gape greater than 7mm, hooks are restricted to singles or doubles.  | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Tawe                 | 20 Mar-17 Oct                      | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.   | No treble or double hooks are permitted on lures used for spinning.   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |

| EA Region /<br>NRW | River           | Salmon Season (inclusive dates)                 | *Method Restrictions   | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc.  | Effective<br>from (date);<br>expires (date) |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|--|---|---|
|                    | Loughor         | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.                         | Spinners and spoons can have only one single hook with a gape of 13mm or less.  | 1 Jan 2020-31<br>Dec 2029                   |
|                    | Tywi            | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             | Plugs can have a maximum of<br>three single hooks, each with a<br>gape of 13mm or less.   | 1 Jan 2020-31<br>Dec 2029                   |
|                    | Taf             | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             | Shrimp and prawn fishing for salmon is allowed from the 1 Sept until end of specified bait period (varied) with the use of a barbless, single treble hook with a gape of less than 7mm. |   |
|                    | E+W.<br>Cleddau | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Nevern          | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Teifi           | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Aeron           | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Ystwyth         | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Rheidol         | 1 Apr-17 Oct                                    | Fly 1 Apr-17 Oct, Spin 1 Apr-17 Oct,<br>Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                             |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Dyfi            | 20 Mar-17 Oct<br>(some sections<br>to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin<br>20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/<br>Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
| Wales              | Dysynni         | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Mawddach        | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Artro           | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17 Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                              |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Dwyryd          | 20 Mar-17 Oct<br>(some sections<br>to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin<br>20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/<br>Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Glaslyn         | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Dwyfawr         | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Llyfni          | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Gwyrfai         | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct.                           |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Seiont          | 20 Mar-17 Oct<br>(some sections<br>to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin<br>20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/<br>Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Ogwen           | 20 Mar-17 Oct<br>(some sections<br>to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin<br>20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/<br>Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Conwy           | 20 Mar-17 Oct<br>(some sections<br>to 31 Oct**) | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Spin<br>20 Mar-17 Oct (31 Oct**), Shrimp/<br>Prawn 1 Sept-7 Oct. |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Clwyd           | 20 Mar-17 Oct                                   | Fly 20 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 20 Mar-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.                         |   | 1 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                  |
|                    | Dee             | 3 Mar-17 Oct                                    | Fly 3 Mar-17 Oct, Spin 1 Jun-17<br>Oct, Shrimp/Prawn 1 Sept-30 Sept.                           |   | 31 Jan 2020-<br>31 Dec 2029                 |

| EA Region /<br>NRW | River           | Salmon Season *Method Restrictions (inclusive dates) | *Bag limits/Catch-and-release etc.  | Effective<br>from (date);<br>expires (date) |
|--------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
|                    | Ribble          | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw - no more than two<br>salmon may be killed between<br>16 Jun and 31 Oct.   | 20 Jun 2017-<br>19 Jun 2027                 |
|                    | Wyre            | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Lune            | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw requires that all salmon<br>be released immediately<br>between 16 Jun and 31 Oct.  | 11 Jun 2021-<br>10 Jun 2031                 |
|                    | Kent            | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Leven           | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw requiring release of all salmon after capture unless marked with a carcass tag. Number of tags available is based on the previous year's salmon stock assessment (currently 3 for whole season). | 10 Jun 2016-<br>09 Jun 2023                 |
|                    | Crake           | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw requiring release of all salmon after capture unless marked with a carcass tag. Number of tags available is based on the previous year's salmon stock assessment (currently 3 for whole season). | 11 Jun 2016-<br>09 Jun 2023                 |
| NW                 | Duddon          | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Esk<br>(Cumb.)  | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Irt             | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Calder          | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Mandatory catch-and-release<br>of all salmon - National byelaw<br>applying to At Risk rivers.   |   |
|                    | Ehen            | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Derwent         | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw - two salmon per angler<br>per day bag limit between<br>16 Jun and 31 Oct; all female<br>salmon caught between 1 Oct<br>and 31 Oct to be returned.   | 25 Jul 2013-24<br>Jul 2023                  |
|                    | Ellen           | 1 Feb-31 Oct   |   |   |
|                    | Eden            | 15 Jan-14 Oct  | Byelaw requires that all salmon<br>be released immediately<br>between 16 Jun and 14 Oct.  | 24 May 2018-<br>23 May 2028                 |
|                    | Esk<br>(Border) | 1 Feb-31 Oct   | Byelaw requires that all salmon<br>be released immediately<br>between 16 Jun and 31 Oct.  | 24 May 2018-<br>23 May 2028                 |
|                    | Others          | 1 Feb-31 Oct <sup>(b)</sup>                          |   |   |
|                    |                 |  |   |   |

Notes: (a) Season 3.3 to 25.10 Rivers Irfon, Ithon and main River Wye upstream of Llanwrthwl Bridge.
(b) Applies to all other watercourses in the North West not named specifically above.

Natural Resources Wales – variations apply to Anglesey and the LI n Peninsula (check local byelaws). Always check local byelaws before fishing.

<sup>\*</sup> National spring salmon byelaws apply.



#### Front cover images (clockwise from top left)

- **1** Rotary screw trap on the River Tyne (photo courtesy of Environment Agency)
- 2 T net at South Shields (photo courtesy of Environment Agency)
  3 Salmon smolt from the River Frome (photo courtesy of Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust)
- **4** A Salmon swimming over the Gaters Mill Fish counter on the River Itchen (Photo courtesy of Dom Longley, Environment Agency)

Centre for Environment, Fisheries & Aquaculture Science Lowestoft Laboratory Pakefield Road Lowestoft Suffolk NR33 OHT www.cefas.co.uk

01502 562244 Tel: Twitter: @cefasgovuk

**Environment Agency** National Customer Contact Centre PO Box 544 Rotherham S60 1BY www.Gov.uk

Tel: 03708 506 506 (Mon-Fri, 8am – 6pm) enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/environmentagency

https://twitter.com/envagency Twitter:

Cyfoeth Naturiol Cymru / Natural Resources Wales Cambria House 29 Newport Road Cardiff CF24 OTP. www.naturalresourceswales.gov.uk

Customer contact centre 0300 065 3000 Tel: Email: enquiries@naturalresourceswales.gov.uk Facebook: www.facebook.com/NatResWales

@NatResWales Twitter:







